

# EXECUTIVE MBA IN BANKING & INSURANCE

# MANAGEMENT (EMBABI)

CURRICULUM

I Semester

PAPER	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
S				
CODE				
	Principles and Practices ofManagement	40	60	100
EMBABI10	Managerial Economics	40	60	100
2				
	Environment and Management	40	60	100
EMBABI103				
EMBABI10	Marketing Management	40	60	100
4				
EMBABI10	Human Resource Management	40	60	100
5				
EMBABI10	Introduction to Insurance	40	60	100
6				
EMBABI10	Practice of Commercial Banking	40	60	100
7				
Total		280	420	700

## **II Semester**

PAPER S	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
CODE				
EMBABI20 1	Human Resource Management	40	60	100
EMBABI20 2	Marketing Management	40	60	100
EMBABI203	Operations Research	40	60	100
EMBABI20 4	Risk Management in Banking & Insurance	40	60	100
EMBABI20	Digital Banking	40	60	100

5				
EMBABI20 6	Life Assurance	40	60	100
EMBABI20 7	Foreign Exchange	40	60	100
	Project Work & Case Study			100
Total		280	420	800

#### MB AOC I SOFTSKILLSDEVELOPMENT

#### CourseObjective:

## TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The course seeks to encourage an all round development of students by focusing on soft skills. It aims to make studentaware about the importance, the role and the content of soft skills through instruction, knowledge acquisition, and practice. The course has the objective to develop and nurture the soft skills that help develop student as a team member, leader, and all round professional. Students are encouraged to follow the seskills as selfstudy and self driven process.

## CourseStructure:

- Self Development and Assessment, Self-Assessment, Self-Awareness, Perception and Attitudes, Values and BeliefSystem, PersonalGoalSetting, Career Planning, Self-Esteem, Buildingof Self-Confidence,
- Componentsofcommunication,Principlesofcommunicationbarriers,listeningskillsVerbalCommunic ation,IncludesPlanni ng,Preparation,Delivery,FeedbackandAssessmentofactivitieslikePublicspeaking,GroupDiscussi on,OralPresentation skills,PerfectInterview,Listeningand observationskills, Bodylanguage

#### →WrittenCommunication,TechnicalWriting-

TechnicalReports,ProjectProposals,Brochures,Newsletters,Technical Articles, Technical Manuals, Official/Business Correspondence, Business letters, Memos, Progress report,Minutes of meeting, Event reporting, Use of style, Grammar and Vocabulary for effective technical writing, Use of:Tools,Guidelinesfortechnicalwriting,Publishing,

- →UseofPresentationgraphics,UseofPresentationaids,Studyofcommunication.
- ➡Ethics and Etiquettes, Business Ethics, Etiquettes in social as well as Office settings, Email etiquettes, TelephoneEtiquettes, Managerialethicsand ethicsasamanagementprofessional,CivicSense.
- →Other Skills: Managing time,Meditation, Understanding roles of manager andtheir Responsibility, Exposure towork environment And culture in today's job Places, Improving Personal Memory, Study skills that include Rapidreading, Notestaking,Complexproblemsolving,creativity.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. YouCanWin
- 7HabitsofHighlyeffectivepeople:StephenCovey,FreePress 2.
- BusinessCommunication,BuildingCriticalSkills:KittyLocker&Kaczmarek,McGraw-Hill/Irwin 3.
- 4. JohnCollin
- :PerfectPresentation,VideoArtsMarshal :EffectiveInterviews,VideoArtsMarshal JennyRogers
- 5. 6. RamanSharma :TechnicalCommunications,Oxford
- SharonGerson, StevenGerson: Technical Writing Process And Product, Pearson, Education Asia, LPE 7.

:ShivKhera,MacmillanBooks

- 8. R.Sharma, K.Mohan,: Business Correspondence & Report Writing, TAGMcGrawHill
- 9. VideoForTechnicalEducationCatalog:NationalEducationandInformationFilmsLtd.,Mumbai.
- 10. ManagementTraining&DevelopmentCatalog:NationalEducation&InformationFilmsLtd.Mumbai.
- 11. XEBEC, PresentationBook1, 2, 3: TataMcGraw-Hill
- 12. TimHindle
- :ReducingStress,EssentialManagerSeriesDK,Publishing 13. SheilaCameron :BusinessstudentHandbook,PitmanPublishing
- 14. Dr.R.L.Bhatia
- 15. RobertHeller
- 16. KeithDavis
- :Effectiveleadership,EssentialManagerseriesDK,PublishingNewstrom

:ManagingtimeforcompetitiveEdgeLorayneLucas,"MemoryBook"

:OrganizationalBehaviorTataMcGraw-Hill

## MB 111 PRINCIPLESANDPRACTICEOFMANAGEMENT

## CourseObjective:

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

0

Thiscourseintendstodevelopthebasicawarenessofmanagementfunctionsandvariousdimensionsoforg anizationallife. Italso attemptstoprovideexposureoftheethical dilemmain managementpractices.

## CourseStructure:

- ➡ Introduction- Concept of Goals, Resources, Efficiency & Effectiveness; Introduction to Management disciplineand activity, Managerial Roles and Skills
- →Management Thought and Thinkers-Details: Scientific Management (F.W.Taylor, Gantt, Glibreths.); ClassicalOrganization Theory (Henry Fayol, C.I.Barnard, M.P.Follet, Max Weber); Neo-Classical Theory (Human RelationsMovement & Hawthorne Experiments, Behavioural Theory, Social Systems Theory- Niklas Luhmann) SystemsApproach;ContingencyApproach

## →DecisionMaking-

Phases, steps of Decision Making; Nature of managerial decision making and its types; Conditions

f Certainty, Risk and Uncertainty; Bounded rationality (Herbert Simon); Barriers to decision making;IndividualandGroupDecisionmaking.

- →Management Process (A)- Planning (its NatureScope; Steps; Principles; Types of plans); Organizing (StructuralandSystemic dimensions;Authority, Responsibility& Accountability; Work division;Span of Management;Delegation; Decentralization; Coordination; Formal & Informal Organizations; Forms of Formal OrganizationalStructures, Importance ofDirection)
- →Management Process (B)- Communication (its Importance; Types; Process; Channels; Barriers; CommunicationNetworkinorganizations-vertical, horizontal,diagonal&informal)

→ *Controlling* (its Meaning, Steps, Importance, Sources, Designing the control process, Effectiveness of ControlSystems)

Issues of Relevance-Transnational environment and perspectives of business, Quality Management – basic insightsof prominent thinkers, Quality of Work Life (QWL); Japanese Management, Search for Excellence. Human Valuesin Management –Indian perspectives, values for managers, ethical dilemma in Management, Self – development,lessonsfromAncient Indiantraditions.

## REFERENCE

- 1. JamesF.Stoner,etal :Management,PearsonsEducationDelhi
- 2. HaroldKoontzHeinzWeihrich:Management,TataMcGrawHillPub.Co.,Delhi
- 3. R.N.Singh :ManagementThouht&Thinkers,S.C.&Co.,Delhi
- 4. S.K.Chakraborty :ManagementByValues,OxfordUniv.Press,Delhi
- 5. AmitaiEtzioni :ModernOrganizations,PHI,NewDelhi
- $6. \quad D.R. Prasad, V.S. Prasad \& P. Satyanarayana: Administrative Thinkers, Sterling Pub. Delhi$
- 7. PriniplesofManagement :GeorgeR.Terry&S.G.Franklin,AITBS,Delhi

8. EssentialsofManagement :JosephL.Massie,PHI,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be explained.	70	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation		
TotalMarks	100	



MANAGERIALECONOMICS MB 112

## **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The basic objective of this course is to make the students aware of the various economic issues that they are expected toface as managers at the firm level and to equip them with the tools and techniques of economic analysis for improving their decision-makingskills.

## **CourseStructure:**

→NatureandScopeofEconomics-

inbusiness

MicroEconomicsandMacroEconomics.ManagerialEconomicsanditsrelevance

decisions. Fundamental Principles of

**Economics** Incremental Principle, Managerial

MarginalPrinciple,OpportunityCostPrinciple,DiscountingPrinciple,ConceptofTimePerspec tive.Equi- MarginalPrinciple.

Demand Analysis and Demand Forecasting-Theory of Demand. Types of Demand and their characteristics. Utility Analysis. Cardinal Utility and Ordinal Utility. Elasticity of Demand and its measurement.Price Elasticity.Income

Elasticity. Arc Elasticity.Cross Elasticity and Advertising Elasticity.Estimation ofRevenue.AverageRevenue.MarginalRevenueand

ElasticityofDemand.TechniquesofDemand Forecasting.

→ Indifference Curve Analysis-Concept and Properties of Indifference Curves.Income Effect.Substitution Effectand Price Effect.Income Consumption Curve and Price Curve.Derivation of Demand Consumption Curve.SuperiorityofIndifferenceCurveAnalysisoverUtilityAnalysis.

and Analysis-Concept of Cost Classification.Accounting Cost →Cost Cost Economic and

Cost.LawofVariableproportions - Increasing, Decreasing and Constant Returns. Cost output relationship in the short- run.Cost outputrelationshipin theLong-run,Production Functions.ISO-Cost andtheirsignificancein Curves cost analysis.EconomiesofScale.Least Cost CombinationConcept.

→MarketStructureandProductPricing-PerfectandImperfectMarketStructures.ConditionsofPerfectCompetition.Price of а Product under demand and supply forces.Equilibrium Price.Price behaviour and timeelement.Market Price and Normal Price.Pricing under Perfect Competition.Prices under short-run and Long-

run.PricingunderMonopolyandMonopolisticCompetition.PricingunderOligopoly.KinkedDeman dCurve.Discriminati ngPrices.

→ FactorPricing-Pricingoflabourasafactorofproduction.Marginalproductivitytheoryoffactorpricing.

- → Profit Analysis and profit Forecasting-Concept of Profit. Accounting Profit and Economic profit. Theories of Profit. Dynamic Theory of Profit. Riskand Uncertainty-Bearing Theory Profit.Innovation Theory of of Profit.ProfitForecastingandManagementofProfit.ProfitStandardsandtheproblemsrelatingt oProfitMaximization.
- National Income-Definition of national income. Product and money flows. Measurement of National Income - Net output or value method. Factor Income method. Expenditure method.Choice of Methods.Growth andcompositionofIndia'sNational Income.

➡RecentEconomicIssuesandDevelopments:

## **REFERENCE:**

2.

- Thomas&Maurice :ManagerialEconomics-ConceptsandApplications,IrwinProfessionalPub 1.
  - :ManagerialEconomics,McGrawHillPublication Haynes, Mote&Paul
- DeanJoel 3.
- :ManagerialEconomics,Prentice-Hall :ManagerialEconomics,TataMcGrawHillPublication GuptaG.S.

- KoutsoyiannisA :ModernMicroeconomics.Macmillan, 5.
- 6.
- DiwediD.N. :ManagerialEconomics,PearsonEducationIndia Petersen,LewisandJain:ManagerialEconomics.Pearson EducationIndia SalvatoreDomonik :PrinciplesofMicroeconomics,Prentice-Hall Varshney&Maheshwari:ManagerialEconomic, Sultan Chand&Sons 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- Stonier&Hague :ATextBookofEconomicTheory, Pearson
   Mankiw :Economics-PrinciplesandApplication,CengageLearning.
   Slowman&Sutcliffe :EconomicsforBusiness,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

## I Sem

#### MB 113 ENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

#### CourseObjective:

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims at providing an overview of various dimensions of business environment. It seeks to familiarize thestudents with various aspects of economic, social, political & cultural environment of India. It intends to provide a deeperunderstanding of the environmental factors as they influence the Indian business enterprises. Case studies as pedagogicaltoolwould beused to introducethestudents to the environmentin which the business esoperate.

#### CourseStructure:

→Introduction- Concept, Characteristics, dimensions and relevance of Business environment. Types of environment:internal&external environment,micro andmacro environment.

#### →Globalization&itsimpactonIndianEconomy-

Meaning&levelsofglobalization,FactorsInfluencingGlobalization,Globalizationstrategyforacompany,GlobalizationinIndia.

#### →EconomicEnvironment-

NatureandStructureofIndianEconomy.Developmentstrategiesofeconomicdevelopment in India since Independence. Economic Planning and control in India. Broad policies and strategiesrelating to Agriculture, Industry, SMEs, KVIC, etc and their effects on business. Effects of Monetary policy,FiscalPolicy ,Union & State Budget on business. Macroeconomic scenario and its appraisal in the pre and post Reformperiod.

#### → PoliticalandLegalEnvironment-

BasictenetsoftheIndianConstitution,ReviewoffunctionsofPoliticalinstitutioninIndia-Legislature,Executive&Judiciary,theirinfluenceonIndianBusiness,Centre-Staterelationshipsevolvingrole ofstate/government.

- → Social & cultural environmentln India-Salient features of Indian society class&castestructure of Indiansociety , Secularism in Indian Society , Rural Urban differences , Joint family system, Business Participation insocial & cultural affairs , Size & growth rate of population ,Age structure of population, Demographic dividend &
   → Tritsimpactor business growth diffects of society and culture on business. Changing technological environmentinIndia, inhouse R&DinIndianIndustries, difference inthelevels of science & technology acrosscountries,
- →NaturalEnvironment-Environmentalprotection&sustainableIndustrialdevelopment,EnvironmentalDegradation, Environmentalpolicy,EMSStandard, ISO 1400, EnvironmentalAuditing,clearance by permissionsfor establishinganIndustryEnvironmental, concernsindevelopingcountries
- →Issues of Relevance-Public & private sector in Indian Economy –their division, role, performance & problems, Privatization & disinvestment -meaning, rationale & evolution of privatization policy in India, Joint sector & co-operativesector.

#### **REFERENCE:**

- 1. N.K.Sharma:BusinessEnvironmentinIndia,PinnacleTechnology
- $2. \quad KA shwath appa: Essential sofbusiness Environment, McGraw Hill Education$
- $\label{eq:second} 3. \ \ F. Cherunillam: Business Environment, Himalaya Publication$
- 4. Dutt&sundaram:IndianEconomy,S.ChandPublisher
- 5. Vatsyanam:IndianSociety&SocialInstitutions,AtlanticPublishers

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFals estatements(carrying14marks),whichar etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition,therewillbefouralternat esetsof questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The last question (14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfour optionsoutofwhich anytwo options arerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2 bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB 114 **STATISTICALMETHODSFORDECISIONSCIENCES**

## **CourseObjective:**

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobiectiveofthecourseistomakethestudentsfamiliarwithbasicstatisticaltechniquesandtheirapplic ationsinmanagerialdecision making.

## CourseStructure:

- Statistics: An Overview-Importance for learning statistics for mangers. Statistical thinking and analysis, Types of Statistical Methods, Importance and scope of statistics, especiallvinBusinessManagement
- →Fundamentals of Probability-Concept of probability, Definition of probability, Counting rules for determining

thenumberofoutcomes, Rulesof probability and algebra of events. Probability treediagram, The Bayes 'Theorem

→Probability **Distributions-**Probability distribution function.

Cumulative probability distribution

function, Expected value and variance of a random variable, discrete probability distributions - Binomial and Poisson,

Continuousprobabilitydistribution– Normal,ApproximationofBinomialandPoissondistributionofNormaldistribution

- Statistical Decision Theory-Steps in decision theory approach. Types of decision making environments, decisionmaking under uncertainty, Decision making under risk, Posterior probabilities and Bayesian analysis, Decision treeanalysis
- →Measure of Central Tendency-Objectives of averaging. Requisites of measure of central tendency. Mathematicalaverages - arithmetic mean (simple and weighted), geometric mean, harmonic mean. Averages of position-medianandmode. Partition valuesquartiles, deciles andpercentiles.

Relationshipbetweenmean, median

andmode.Comparisonbetweenmeasuresofcentraltendency.

→ Measure of Dispersion-Significance of measuring dispersion (variation). Classification of measure of dispersion. Distancemeasures-

rangeandinterquartilerangeordeviation. Averagedeviationmeasures-meanabsolutedeviation, Variance and standard deviation. Chebyshev's theorem. Coefficient of variation. Skewness, Moments and Kurtosis: Measures of Skewness,

Moments – moments about mean, moments about arbitrary point, moments aboutzero ororigin.MeasuresofKurtosis.

→Importance of Index Numbers in business studies: Different methods of constructing Price and Quantity

IndexNumbers. Fixed Baseand ChainBaseIndexNumbers. ProblemsofreversibilityinIndex Numbers.

- → Analysis of Time Series: Components of a Time Series. Determination of secular Trend and Seasonal Variations inbusiness data. Least Squares Methodasa Tool for Forecasting.
- →Test of Significance and its Designing:Null Hypothesis and Level of significance.Concept of Standard ErrorofMean.ConfidenceLimits.
- →Tests of Variables and Proportions: Student's 't' test in smallsamples. Application of X<sup>2</sup> test.Testing ofcoefficientsofCorrelation.AnalysisofVariance.LatinSquare Design
- →Correlation and Regression Analysis:Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of Correlation and Spearman's Coefficient of Correlation by Ranking Method. Concept of Regression and
- difference between **Correlation** the and

Regression.LinesandEquationsofRegression.Regressionasa PredictingTool.

## REFERENCE

- AlanBryman, EmmaBell : Business Research Methods, Oxford University Press 1.
- DonaldR,Cooper,PamelaSSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods,TataMcGraw-Hill Education 2.

Mark

- 3. MarkSaunders, PhilipLewis, AdrianThornhill: ResearchMethodsforBusinessStudents, PrearsonsE ducationIndia
- LevinRI&RubinD.S.. 4.
- CucationindiaLevinRI&RubinD.S..:StatisticsforManagement,PHI,NewDelhiDavis &Pecar:BusinessStatisticsusingExcel,OxfordUniversityPressSharmaJ.K.:BusinessStatistics,Pearson,NewDelhiBeri:StatisticsforManagement,TMH,NewDelhiGuptaS.P.&GuptaM.P.:BusinessStatistics,SChand&Sons,NewDelhi. 5. Davis & Pecar
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

## PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### ACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALANALYSIS MB 115

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Sem

The main objective of this course is to acquaint the students with fundamental concepts and processes of accounting sothat they are able to appreciate the nature of item presented in the annual accounts of a firm. Further, it aims atfamiliarizing the student with those significant tools and techniques of financial analysis, which are useful in the interpretation of financial statements. These tools and techniques form an important part of management planning andcontrolsvstems.Thus.thecoursedoesnot intend tomakethe studentsexpertaccountant.

## **CourseStructure:**

→ **FinancialAccounting**: Definition, Natureand ScopeofAccounting. AccountingPrinciples. Accounting Concepts

- Business Entity, Money Measurement, Going Concern, Cost Periodicity, Matching and Realization, AccountingConventions - Consistency, Full Disclosure, Conservatism and Materiality. Difference accounting between conceptsandconventions.IndianAccountingStandards.Differencebetweentraditionalandm odernaccounting.

- →Orientation in Accounting:Double Entry System and Recording of Transactions into the Journals.PostingTransactionsintoLedger.Subdivision of Journals. Preparations of Trial Balance. Capital and Revenue. Preparation of Annual Accounts - Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Adjustment Entries. Form ofCompany Annual Accounts as per Companies Act. Segment Reporting. International QUESTION TO BE Financial Reporting Standards.(NO ASKED AT THE **EXAMINATION** FROM THIS PART.BUT MAY FORM PART OFCLASSTESTS/QUIZZES).
- →Analysis of Financial Statement: Financial Statements Meaning, Nature and Limitations. Meaning of Financial Analysis. Significance of Financial Analysis to Different Parties. Vertical vs. Horizontal Analysis. Internal

- →Techniques of Financial Analysis.Internation
   →Techniques of Financial Analysis:Accounting Ratios Meaning, Significance and Limitations.Classification,Computation and interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity/ turnover Ratios and ProfitabilityRatios. Du-point Analysis. Funds Flow Statement Meaning and Need.Preparation and Interpretation. Cash FlowStatement-Meaning, Need, Preparation and Interpretation.
- →Valuation of Assets: Valuation of Shares Need and Methods. Asset Backing and Yield.Valuation of Goodwill -Need
  - and Methods.No. of years Purchase of Average Annual Profit.No. of Years Purchase of Average AnnualSuper Profit, Capitalization of Super Profit and present Value of Profit.Valuation expected Super of Inventorv NeedandMethods.FirstinFirstout(FIFO).LastinFirstout(LIFO).Averagecost.SpecialIdentifi cation.
- → Price Level Changes and Accounting: Problems created by changing price level.Introduction to approachestopriceleveladjustments-

CurrentPurchasingPower/IndexNumber and CurrentCost.

→ CurrentIssues: ForensicAccounting, MoneyLaundering, Financialintelligence.

#### REFERENCE

RobertAnthony&Reece:Manage H.G.Guthman:FinancialStatementsAnal 3. 1. vsis,PHI mentAccounting-Myer 2 Text&Cases,RichardD.Irwin, :FinancialStatementsAnalysisPHI MortonBacker

<ul> <li>ModernAccountingTheory,PHI</li> <li>Roy, A.Foulke:FinancialStatement Analysis,McGraw-Hill</li> <li>Shukla &amp; Grewal.: Advanced</li> <li>Shukla &amp; Grewal.: Advanced</li> <li>Khan&amp;Jain:ManagementAccountin</li> <li>Actiounts , S. Challed</li> <li>Khan&amp;Jain:ManagementAccountin</li> <li>GompanyLimited</li> <li>Bhandari &amp; Kulshrestha: Essays (ACredits) in Accounting Theory,</li> <li>WorldPressPvt.Ltd.Calcutta</li> <li>Novern</li> <li>SengalA.,SehgalD.:Taxman'sFinancialAccounting or Management, Vikas PubHouse</li> </ul>	ounti
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: Mark s	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14marks), which are to be explained with70reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.30Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)30	

TotalMarks

MB 116 MARKETINGMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to provide an experienced-based approach to marketing theory and its practical application. Thecourse is designed to enable the students to learn the basic of marketing. Topics the syllabus shall be addressed anddiscussed of fromanapplicationoriented perspective.

## CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofMarketing:

Concept, Meaning, definition, nature, scope and importance of marketing; Marketing concept and itsev olution:

2.

Olution;
 Coreconceptsof marketing Need, Want, Desire, Benefits, Demand, Value, Exchange,
 Goods-ServicesContinuum, Product, Market
 CustomerSatisfaction, CustomerDelight.
 ApproachestoMarketing-Product-Production-Sales-Marketing-Societal-Relational.ConceptofMarketingMyopia. Sellingversusmarketing.
 HolisticMarketingOrientation&CustomerValue
 Adaptingmarketingtonewliberalisedeconomy-Digitalisation, Customisation, Changingmarketingpractices

## 3. MarketAnalysisandSelection:

→ Nature, Process and Contents of Marketing Plan - Marketing environment - macro and micro components and their impacton marketing decisions: The changing marketing environment, Controllable and Uncontrallable factors effecting marketingdecisions, Analyzing needs and trends in Political, Economic, Socio-cultural and

Technical Environment – PESTAnalysis, Micro Environment –

Industry&Competition.ConceptofMarket Potential&Market Share →Concept,Characteristicsofconsumerandorganizationalmarkets,BuyerBehaviour,5stepBuyerde cisionprocess

→ Definition,Need&Benefits.Basesformarketsegmentationofconsumergoods,industrialgoodsands ervices.Segment,Niche&LocalMark eting,Effectivesegmentation criteria,Evaluating&Selecting
 → TargetMarkets,ConceptofTargetMarketand
 → Positioninganddifferentiationstrategies,Conceptofpositioning–ValueProposition&USP.
 → MarketingInformationSystem,Strategicmarketingplanningandorganization.

## 3. MarketingMix:

- → Product Decision- Concept of a product; Classification of products; Major product decisions; Product line and product mix; Branding; Packaging and labeling; Product life cycle - strategic implications; New product development and consumeradoption process.
- → Price Decision- Concept, and Meaning of Price and Pricing, Significance of Pricing Decision, Factors affecting pricedetermination;PricingMethodsandTechniques,Pricingpoliciesandstrategies;Discountsa

ndrebates.

## →PlaceDecision-

Nature, functions, and types of distribution channels; Distribution channel intermediaries; C hannelmanagementdecisions, Marketin gchannelsystem-

Functionsandflows; Channeldesign, Channelmanagement-Selection, Training,

Motivation and evaluation of channel members; Channel dynamics - VMS, HMS,

- MMS; Marketlogisticsdecisions. → PromotionDecision-CommunicationProcess;Promotionmix– advertising,personalselling,salespromotion,publicityand publicrelations;Mediaselection;Advertisingeffectiveness;Salespromotion–

toolsandtechniques.

→ EmergingConceptsinMarketingManagement:

## REFERENCE

1. <b>MI</b> <b>3Co</b> 4. 5. 6. 7.	PhilipKotler:MarketingManagement,Pear sonEducation/PHI. Stanton HII FundamentalsolMarketing,McGrawHill RaimGaxena :MarketingManagement,TataMcGrawHill PhilipKotlerandGaryArmstrong:Principles ofMarketing12thEdition, PearsonEducation,PHI Ramasamy&Namakumari:MarketingMa nagement,MacmilanIndia. S.Jayachandran:MarketingManagement TataMcGrawHill RampalandGupta:CaseandSimulationsi nMarketing,Golgatia,Delhi	
Ρ/		Mark s

	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
l otalMarks	100

#### MB 117 HUMANRESOURCEMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various aspects of HRM. It aims at providing a rich fund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latest technique, ever changing procedures & practices in the field of HRM in a comprehensive way.

## CourseStructure:

→Humanresourcemanagement;Meaning,definition,scope,ObjectivesandfunctionsofHuman ResourceManagement,Evolu tion ofHRM,relevanceof study ofHRM,Personnel Management vs.HumanResourceManagement,ChallengesofHRM, HRMenvironment;Strategic HRM.

→HumanResourcePolicy-Meaning,definition,importance,characteristicsofgoodHRPolicy.
→HumanResourcePlanning-

Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HR factors affecting HRPlanning, barriers of HRPlanning, HRPlanning process

→Job AnalysisAnd Design-

meaning, definition, processofjobanalysis, problems injobanalysis, jobdesign; factors affecting jobdesign,

processofjobdesign, contemporary issues injobdesign.

- ➡HumanResourceĂcquisition
- → Recruitment; meaning, definition, importance, factors governing recruitment, recruitment process.

→ Selection; meaning, definition, stepwises election process, barriers to selection, selection in Indian cont ext,

→ Placement; meaning and purpose, problems in placement

→InternalMobility:Promotions,transfersandseparations;purpose,principles,types,reasons,ofpromot ionsandtransfers.Lay-off, resignation,dismissal or discharge, retrenchment and VRS

→ Orientation; meaning and purpose, typical orientation programs, requisites, evaluation and problems of orientation

→Training and Development: Nature of Training and Development; Inputs in Training and Development; Gaps

inTraining; Training and Development as source of competitive Advantage, Training Process; DerivingInstructionalObjectives, Designing, Implementationand Evaluationofthe TrainingProgram.

Performance Appraisal-Performance Appraisal; Meaning and Definition & Objectives; Performance Appraisaland CompetitiveAdvantage; AppraisalProcess;

→Job Evaluation; Scope, Process and Methods of Job Evaluation, Pitfalls of Job Evaluation; Alternative to

JobEvaluation

→EmployeeRemuneration;ComponentsofRemuneration;WagesandSalaryIncentives;Fring eBenefits;Perquisites ;Non Monetary Benefits ; Importance of an Ideal Remuneration System ;Factor Influence

EmployeeRemuneration;ExternalFactors;InternalFactors;RemunerationPlansandBusine ssStrategy;DevisingaRemuneration Plan; Challenges of Remuneration; Wage Policy in India; Concepts of Wages; Minimum Wages;Fair Wages;LivingWages

→Incentive payments; Incentives Payments; Meaning and Definition; Importance; Prerequisites for an EffectiveIncentives System; Scope ofIncentives System; Types of Incentives System; Employee benefits and services;meaning,definition,types, significance,administrationandfutureofemployeebenefitsand services.

→Human Resource Management and Ethics; nature, importance and relevance of HRM ethics, ethical issues inHRM, HRAudit;nature,benefit, scope and approachesto HRAudit

EmployeeWelfare;MeaningandDefinition,MeritsandDemeritsofWelfareMeasures,Typesof WelfareActivities,WelfareM

easuresInsidetheWorkPlace,WelfareMeasuresOutsidetheWorkPlace,IntramuralFacilities, Extra-mural Facilities,

Welfare Facilities by the Government, Welfare Activities by the Trade

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

#### **CourseObjective:**

Unions,WelfareWorkbyVoluntaryAgencies,StatutoryandNonstatutory, Statutory Provisions, Non-statutory Benefits.

## **REFERENCE:**

- 1. VSPRao :HumanresourceManagement,ExcelBook s,NewDelhi
- 2. KAshwathappa:Text&CasesinHumanRes
- ourcesManagement , TataMcGraw Hill 3. ArunMonappa:ManagingHumanresource s,McMillan
- 4. KeshoPrasad:StrategicHumanResource Management, Prentice Hall India
- 5. RonaldR.Sims:HumanresourceManage ment,IndianAssociat ed Press
- GaryDessler 6. :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio n India
- WayneMondy :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio 7. n India

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired	
willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### **CourseObjective:**

## TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

Thiscourseintendstodevelopgoodcommunicationskillsinstudentsfortheir futurejobs and endeavors in the corporate words othat they can gain a cutting edge over their other counterparts within the country and a cross the globe.

#### CourseStructure:

- → Meaningandimportance of Communication in business, the process of Communication, models of Communication, types of in formation order, advise, suggestion, motivation, persuasion, warning and education.
- → Channelsofcommunication-theireffectivenessandlimitations, mediaofcommunication, barriersofcommunication, approaches to effective communication, and tools of communication: diction, sentence, paragraph, punctuation and report writing.
- →Group Communication through Committees-Conference Seminar, Symposia and Other Formal CommunicationwithPublicAtLarge; InterviewsandGroup Discussion
- → Specificof business Communication-essentials of effective business Communication structure of business correspondence: inquires and replies, orders and their executions, complaints and adjustments, credit and status inquires, agencyletters and sales letters.
- →Strategies to improve reading skills-speaking skills, listening skills;guidelines to effective public speaking; developing job application-covering letter, resume, interviewing: negotiating the job offer.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. Lesikar, Petit&Flately :Lesikear's Basic Business Communication, Tata Mcgraw Hill
- 2. Poe&Fruchling :BasicCommunication;AITBS
- 3. Taylor :EnglishConversionPractice;TataMcgrawHill
- 4. Diwan&Aggarwal :BusinessCommunication;Excel
- 5. Baugh, Frrayer & Thomas : How tow rite first class Business Correspondence; Viva Books

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

## **BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;**

#### MB AOC II GEO-POLITICSANDWORLDTRADINGSYSTEM

#### **CourseObjective:**

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

Tosensitize the learners about the world of geopolitics that has a strong influence in the lives of all citizens of the world & tomake the maware about the implications of a business effort in the context of a given geopolitical environment.

## CourseStructure:

- rightarrow Global Political and legal environment
- →Tradingwithenemy
- →InternationalOilpolitics
- →Tradeinstrategicmaterials
- → Technologytransferandgeopolitical considerations
- →Tradeandpeacemovetogether-India,China &EastAsiacaseinpoint
- →Foodsupplyforgeopoliticalinfluence
- →EmergenceofMultinationalsascontroltools

#### REFERENCE

ightarrowNewspapersandperiodicals

→WebsitesandjournalsofIMF, WorldBank,WTO,UNOetc.

#### MB 211 ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thepresentcourseaimstodeveloptheinterpersonalabilitiesinthestudents. Itaimstodevelopanintim ateunderstandingofthe individual and groupbehavior.

## CourseStructure:

- →Understanding Organization, Behaviour & OB-Organization as a Social Unit, Concept of Learning Organization, Roles & Skills of Managers. Knowing Behaviour- approaches to understand it (Cognitive, Behaviouristic & SocialCognitive) Field of OB: Individual, Groups & Systems as building blocks, contributing disciplines, Challenges &OpportunitiesofOB.
- →Bases of Individual Behaviour-Basic individual differences (ability & biographical characteristics); Personality:Meaning, "Big –Five" Personality Traits, MBTI. Perception: Meaning, Role of Object, Environment and Observer;Judging Others. Learning: Meaning, Theories: Classical Conditioning, Operant Conditioning & Social Learning;Methodsto shapeBehaviour(reinforcement, punishment, & extinction), OBMod.
- →Individual Behaviour in Organization-Attitudes: Components, functions, changing attitudes, work attitudes

(Jobsatisfaction&OrganizationalCommitment)**Motivation**:Concept,ContentTheories(Maslow,He rzberg,McClelland, McGregor); Process Theories (Vroom's Model); Contemporary Theories: (Equity Theory, AttributionTheory). **Creativity:**Nature,processand itsfacilitationonorganization.

#### →GroupsinOrganization-

Groups;Types,theirdevelopmentstages,conceptofrole,status,normssizeandcohesiveness . Group decision making techniques, Group Think & Group Shift ; Transactional Analysis; Four Lifepositions.Influence,Power&Politics:Conceptof influence,ba

sesof

→Loodwehip of the struggle control of the struggle control of the struggle strug

#### REFERENCE

- 1. LaurieJ.Mullins :EssentialsofOrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning :OrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning
  - :OrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning bbins :OrganisationalBehaviour,PrenticeHallInc.
- StephenP Robbins
   OrganisationalBehaviour,PrenticeHallInc.
   L.M. Prasad
   OrganisationalBehaviour,SultanChand&Sons
- 5. KiethDavis
- 6. FredLuthans
- :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill
- :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill



Mark

## MB 211 ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

## MB 212 BUSINESSRESEARCHMETHODS

## CourseObjective:

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course gives a comprehensive introduction to the subject of business research methods. The objective of this course is to develop the research skills of the students in investigating the business problems with a view to arrive at

objectivefindings, interpretation of data and conclusions of their investigation in the form of systemat icreports. Further, acquainting students with all modern and universally applied research concepts, tools and techniques and encouraging them to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge to real-lifesituations are paramount course objectives.

## CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction to Business Research-Meaning and Significance of Research in Business; Different Approaches toResearch – Scientific Methods and Non-scientific Methods; Types of Business Research; The Research Process;EthicsinBusinessResearch.
- →The Research Problem and Design-Formulation and Definition of Business Research Problem; Formulation ofResearch Hypotheses, Business Research Design – Meaning and Formulation; Research Design Classification – Exploratory Research Design (Secondary Data & Qualitative Research), Descriptive Research Design (Survey &Observation)and

CausalResearchDesign(Experimentation);PotentialSourcesofErrorsinResearch

→SamplingDesignand MeasurementTechniques-TheSamplingDesign Process; Types of SampleDesign–Probability and Non-probability Sampling Designs; Size of Sample; Sampling Errors; Concept of Measurement andScaling;ImportantScalingTechniques– ComparativeandNon-comparative;ReliabilityandValidityofMeasurement.

#### →DataCollectionToolsandDataProcessing-

QuestionnairesandObservationForms;QuestionnaireDesignProcess; Collecting Primary Data through – Observations, Semi-structured Interviews, In-depth InterviewsandQuestionnaire;Processingof ResearchData– Editing,Coding,Classificationand Tabulation

→ Analysisof Data-Exploring, Displaying and Examining Data; Basic Data Analysis-

DescriptiveStatistics;L	Inivariate Stati	istics	– Нур	othe	ses	Testing;
Bivariate	Analysis	—	Test	of	Differences	s and
Measures	ofAssociation	n;Multivaria	teAnalysis	s.		

- →Business Research Report-Importance of the Report & Presentation; Business Report Format; Report Writing; OralPresentation; ResearchFollow-up
- → **Research Project**-The student or group of students needs to apply this course learning in a real research project of their interestarea with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. CooperandSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 2. MalhotraN.K. :MarketingResearch-AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi
- 3. WilliamG.Zikmund:BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning,NewDelhi
- 4. Saunders, Lewis & Thornhill: Research Methods for Business Students, Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 5. PanneerSelvam :ResearchMethodology,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi
- 6. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 7. Karlinger, FredN. :FoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
- 8. Mohsin, S.M. :ResearchMethodsinBehaviouralResearch.
- 9. Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### **CourseObjective:**

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thispaperintendstoacquaintthestudentwith

themanagementofdifferentoperatio

nalaspectsof

organizationsespecially with respect to the manufacturing, assembling and servicing processes with numerical and quantitative technical value addition.

### CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Operation Research-Managerial Decision Making and, Different Models of Operation Research:Principles and Types, Nature and Scope of Related to other Functional Area of Business, Duties and ResponsibilitiesofPersonnel.
- →Introduction to Linear Programming-Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Graphical Solution to TwoVariable Problems, Simplex Method and Its Applications, Duality in linear programming, Primal and dual LPproblems
- →Transportation problems-Introduction, Initial Basic Feasible Solution: North West corner rule, Least Cost method,Vogel'sApproximationmethod.Optimalitytest,ModifiedDistribution(MODI)Method andSteppingStoneMetho d
- →Assignment Problem-Introduction to the Assignment Model, Hungarian Assignment Algorithm, Solution to the Assignment Problem: Maximization and Minimization Cases.
- →Construction of a Network Diagram-Application of Networks in Project Management: Program Evaluation andReview Technique (PERT) Model, Determination of Critical Path. Distribution of Project Completion Time, CriticalPathMethod(CRM)Model, ApplicationofCPM andPERTModels
- → GameTheory :Introduction, Technology, Classification, Payoff Making, Maximin and MinimaxStrategies,saddlePoint,Mixed Strategies–Gameswithout SaddlePoint.
- →Waiting Line :Introduction, Basic Characteristics, Input/Arrival Process, Service Facility / Mechanism, Depulori /outlet, TerminologyandNotions,M/M/1 Model.
- → **Replacement** : Introduction, Replacement Policies for equipment or assets with deteriorating operational efficiency over time.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. ThompsonW.W. :OperationsResearchTechnique, Coloumbus,Ohio, C.E.MerrillBooks(1967)
- 2. Acoff&SusoniM. :OperationsResearch
- 3. LevinR. I., Rubin D.S. & Stinson J.P. :Quantitative approaches tomanagement, Mcgraw, Hill
- 4. BiermanH.,BoniniC.P.&Houseman W.H.:QuantitativeanalysisforbusinessDecision,RichardD.Irwin Inc('65)
- 5. HillerF.S.&LiebermanG.J. :IntroductiontoOperationsResearch
- 6. TahaH. A. :OperationsResearchanIntroduction,PrenticeHallofIndiaPvt. Lts.,NewDelh
- 7. GuptaPKandHiraDS:OperationsResearch,S.C.Chand
- 8. ShenoyGV, ShermaS.C. & SrivastavaU.K.: Operations Research formanagement

## PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

II S	em
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA	70
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB 214 MANAGEMENTACCOUNTINGANDCONTROL

#### CourseObjective:

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the applied aspect of accounting and making them familiar with the techniques of using Accounting information for decision making. Having been introduced to these techniques and having acquired the ability to understand accounting language, the students should be in a position to make effective useof accounting information in resolving the problems, which they may face as managers. Applied side of the subject will be given more emphasis and attention as compared to its conceptual aspect. Consequently, case-method of teaching will be used be subject used.

#### CourseStructure:

#### →Introduction-

Meaning, Functions, Scopeand Limitations of Management Accounting, Financial Accounting vs.

ManagementAccounting

#### →An orientation toCostAccounting-PurposeofCostAccounting,Elements

ofcost,Kindsofcosting,ClassificationofCosts,MethodsofCost variability

- →Break-EvenAnalysis-
  - Meaning, Graphic presentation, Preparation of breakevencharts and their interpretation, Managerial uses of Breakk-even analysis.

Management

→ MarginalCosting-

MeaningofMarginalCost,AnalysisofIncrementalcostsandrevenues,

ApplicationofMarginal IncomeAccounting

→ActivityBasedCosting-

Concept, mainactivities and their cost drivers, developing ABCS ystem.

→Budgeting-

Definitionofabudget,Kindsofbudgets,PreparationofaBudget,BudgetaryControl,FlexibleBudgeting, Zero BaseBudgeting,PerformanceBudgeting

- Standard Costing-Meaning, Types of Standard and their revision, Difference between budgeting and standardcosting.Kinds of Variances, Their use in making appraisal and fixing responsibility,Procedure of setting standardcost-Material,LabourandOverhead.
- → Responsibility Centres-Cost Centres, Profit Centres and Investment Centres, Inter divisional transfer pricing conceptandmethods.

→Currentissues-SocialAccounting,HumanResourceAccounting,BalanceScoreCard

➡DiscussionofreallifebusinessCases.REFERE

#### NCE

- 1. AnthonyRobertN.&ReeceJamesS:Management Accounting,Irwin
- 2. Anthony Robert N& Welsch Glenn A: Fundamentals of Management Accounting, R.D. Irwin
- $\label{eq:constraint} 3. \hspace{0.1 cm} HongrenCharles T.: Introduction to Management Accounting, Pearson Education India$
- 4. BhattacharyaS.K.&DeardenJohn:AccountingforManagement,TataMcGraw-HillPub.Co.Ltd.,ND
- $5. \ Hingorani N.L., Ramanathan A.R. \& Grewal T.S.: Management Accounting, Sultan Chand \& Sons.$
- 6. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
- 7. KishoreRaviM. :Taxman'sAdvancedManagementAccounting

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

10.0	Same	
	sem	

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
ipation	30
TotalMarks	10

	MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT
--	----------------------------

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles. tools and techniques offinancial management.

## CourseStructure:

## →Conceptoffinance-

Scopeandobjectivesoffinance, FunctionsofFinancialManagement, RoleofFinanceManager, Financial Planning & Strategies. Forms of Business Organization and Financial Considerations underlyingthechoice offormofbusinessorganization.

## → Concept& Principles of Capital Structure-Leverage Analysis-

operating, financial and combined leverage and its implications, Indifference point.

→Long term Sources of Fund – equity share, preference shares, debentures, bonds, warrants, venture capital and ploughing backofprofits.ShortTermSourcesofFunds– CommercialPaper,CertificateofDeposit,TreasuryBills.

→FinancialMarkets-

NatureandSignificanceofPrimaryandSecondaryMarkets,objectivesandfunctions.,indicesofBSE,N SEandOTCEIand itscalculation.

⇒FinancialInstitutions– Nature,TypesandFunctions,InvestmentBank,InvestmentCompanies,CommercialBanks.

→TimeValueofMoney-Riskandreturnanalysis,ConceptandsignificanceofcostofcapitalanditscomputationConceptand SignificanceofCapitalBudgeting,AppraisalTechniquesfor RiskFreeProjects.

→WorkingCapitalManagement-

Meaning, Significance&factorsinfluencingthelevelofworkingcapitalmanagement. Managem ent of cash, receivablesand inventory.

## →DividendDecision-

Ploughingbackofprofits,formsofdividends,factorsaffectingdividendpolicy,dividendpayoutdecisions.

# ➡IssuesofRelevance-

Shareholdersvalueanditscalculation, EVA/VAR, Financial reengineering, Derivatives, Venture capita I financing, stockMarket Indexcalculation,

## REFERENCE

4

- 1. JFredWeston&EugeneF.Brigham :ManagerialFinance,АктовPublications
  - :FuturesandOptions,McGraw-Hill,Inc.
- 2. FranklinR.Edwards & CindvW.Ma JamesVanHorne 3. WalkerE. W.
  - :EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall
  - :EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall
- 5. Srivastava, R.M. :FinancialManagement,SterlingPublishersPrivateLimited,NewDelhi
- 6. Srivastava.R.M.
- 7. PrasannaChandra
- 8. Pandey, I.M.

- :EssentialsofBusinessFinance,HimalayaPublishingHouse
- :FinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
- :FinancialManagement,MacmillanIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3)	30

# MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:40(4Credits	5)
	Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
	TotalMarks 10	)0

#### MB 216 **OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT**

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop familiarity with the concepts of production systems, their constraints and linkages with theoverall strategic perspectives. Designing the process, improvement, analysis and operating the system and making product and preparing for success and sustainability. Interface of operations managem entwithother managerialareas.

## CourseStructure:

## →Introduction-

ProductionandOperationsManagement,SystemsApproach,DifferentiatingbetweenGoods andServices,Production Management Vs Operations Management, Input-Output Profit (Business) Model, Stages of Development, CareerOpportunitiesforOperations Management OrganizationalPositions.

→Productivity-

Conceptanddefinitions, Factorscontributingtoproductivity improvement, Techniques for productivity im provement.

Process Configuration Strategies-What is Process, classifying the Process, Types of Process Flows, Best (Process) Practice, Work

Process Configuration Types, Intermittent Flow Shop, Flexible Process Systems,

Shifting work Configuration Types,ProcessAnalysis andProcess Redesign. →Factors Governing the Location of a Plant-Different Types of Plant Layout, Principles of Materials Handling, MaterialsHandlingEquipments andtheuses. →MaterialsManagementintheSupplyChain-

MaterialsManagement,MaterialsManagementInformationSystem,ThePurchasingFunction,Recei ving,InspectionandStorage,Requir ingBidsbeforepurchase,MMofcriticalParts,ABCclassification -TheSystemContext,CertificationofSuppliers.

IneSystemContext, CertificationorSuppliers.
 OperationsPlanningandControl-AggregateProductionPlanning, MasterProductionScheduling(MPS), MaterialsRequirement t Planning (MRP), Capacity Requirements Planning (CRP), Distribution Resource Planning (DRP), Weaknesses ofMRP, ManufacturingResourcePlanning(MRPII), EmergingPowerofERP; Loading, Seque ncing, Routing, Scheduling, Dispatching and Expediting, Line balancing. Cycle-Time Management (CTM), Time-Based Management (TBM), Just-in-TimeDelivery(JIT), JITII, PushVsPull –Process Discipline.

#### →MaintenanceManagement-

Maintenanceobjectives, concepts, advantages&limitationsofBreakdownMaintenance&Prev entiveMaintenance, MaintenancecostsandtheproblemoftheirMinimization,

Inverviolmenance, MaintenancecostsandtheproblemoftheirMinimization, TotalProductiveMaintenance(TPM).
 InventoryManagement-Typesof InventorySituations,Costsof Inventory,OrderPoint Policies(OPP),EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ) Models – Batch Delivery, Economic Lot Size (ELS) Models, Perpectual Inventory Systems, Periodic InventorySystems, QuantityDiscount Model,InventoryClassificationSystems.
 Arrow Diagramming and Network Analysis- PERT Model, Determination of Critical Path, Distribution of Project Completiontime, CPMModel,Time/CostRelation,CrashingofaProject.MultipleProject Management.

Statistical Quality Control-Objectives of SQC, Process Control charts for Variables and Attributes, Operating Characteristic(OC)curves.Total

#### QualityManagement(TQM).MappingQualitySystems. →Environment,Ethics,TechnologyandContingencyPlanning-

AdaptingtoExternalForces.GreeningtheEnvironment:Maintenance.GreeningtheEnvironm ent:DesignforDisassembly(DFD),Ethicsa ndP/OM,PreparingP/OMforfutureconditions.

EnvironmentalQuality:

ISO14000/14001, VisionofaFullyIntegrated

Global

Company.

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

#### MB 216 OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

## CourseObjective: REFERENCE

- Chase Richard B, et al : Production and 8. Operations Management:Manufacturing and Services,Tata McGraw-HillPub. Co., NewDelhi 9.
- 2. Mahadevan B: Operations Management; Theory and Practices.PearsonEducation.Delhi
- Buffa Elwood S & Sarin Rakesh K: Modern Production / OperationsManagement,JohnWiley&Son s,Singapore
- AdamEverettE&EbertRonaldJ:Production &OperationsManagement: Concepts,Models&Behavior, PHI, NewDelhi
- 5. HillT:OperationsManagement,PalgraveM acmillan,England
- Levin,McLaughlin, etal : Production/Operations Management:ContemporaryPolicyforMa nagingOperatingSystems, McGraw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.
- MonksJosephG:OperationsManagement: TheoryandProblems,McGr aw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.

B. Plossl

GW&WightOW:Production&Invento ryControl.PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.

- RiggsJamesL:ProductionSystems:Pla nning,Analysis&Control,
   Wiley NewYork
- Wiley, NewYork Juran JM & Gryna FM Quality Planning & Analysis, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- NahmiasS
   Production&OperationsAnalysis,Englew oodCliffs, NJ,McGraw-Hil Int.edition
   HoltCC atal Planning Production
- 12. HoltCC,etal:Planning,Production ,Inventories&Workf orce, PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.
- MeredithJR &MantelS
   J:ProjectManagement:AManagerialAp proach,JohnWiley&Sons, NewYork
- 14. WatersDonald:InventoryControl&Manag ement,JohnWiley&Sons, England.
- CharySN:Production&OperationsMan agement,TataMacGraw- Hill, NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which aretobeexplained with reasonsinnot morethan50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,out ofwhichoneset will be longanswertype andtwowill have twopartsA&B.The lastquestion(14marks)will beshortnote type containingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB 217 MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to Management Information System, designing decision

supportsystemandappropriateapplicationsofinformationmanagement,strategicadvantages,andeff ectivedecisionmakingwith data and people inglobalandcomplexbusinessorganizations.

#### CourseStructure:

➡Introduction to MIS - MIS and Information System Concepts, Decision and Management, MIS as an evolvingconcept, MIS and Decision Support Systems, MIS and Information Resource Management, MIS Professional,Computer SystemConcept,ConversionofManualtoComputer-Based Systems

#### →RoleofMIS-

StrategicadvantagewithMIS;Systemsapproachtoproblemsolving;BusinessProcessReeng ineering (BPR); Internet worked enterprise in MIS; Internet, Intranet, Extranet; Enterprise communication andCollaboration.

→Decision Support Systems-MIS support for decision making; Decision Support Systems; Components of DSS ;Tools of business support systems; what if analysis, sensitivity analysis; goal seek analysis, optimization analysis,dataminingfordecisionsupport,DBMS.

→ Developing MIS Systems-System Development Life Cycle; Investigation Phase; System Analysis; System Design(DFDandERdiagrams); SystemImplementation.

→Applications-Cross-functional MIS; ERP; CRM; SCM; Transaction processing; Artificial intelligent technologies inbusiness; Neural Network; Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithm, Virtual reality; Executive Information System; ExpertSupportSystems; SecurityandEthicalChallenges.

#### →Contemporary Issues in MISREFERENCE

- 1. C.S.VMurthy :ManagementInformationSystems,HimalayaPublishingHouse,NewDelhi.
- 2. LaudonKC&LaudonJP:ManagementInformationSystems:ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-Hall.
- 3. O'BrienJ :ManagementInformationSystems,TataMcGraw-Hill,Galgotia
- 4. OzE :ManagementInformationSystems,VikasPub.
- 5. JawedkarW S :ManagementInformationSystems,TataMcGraw-Hill,
- 6. MudrickRG :Aninformationsystemformodernmanagement, Pearson.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30

#### MB 217 MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS

CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
ipation		
	TotalMarks	100

# MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

#### Sem

#### MB 218 CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

This paper aims at providing the insights into various concepts & cases related to CSR practices in India. It will help ingaining a deeper understanding of the various aspects factors related to various social causes & role of ethics inBusiness.

#### CourseStructure:

- →Corporate Social Responsibility-its concept, meaning, relevance, advantage and evolution. **Business** Ethics &CorporateSocialResponsibility,CorporateSocialResponsibilitypracticesinIndia.
- → Promoting Corporate Social Responsibility-Corporate social responsibility and the role of the board of directors, the potentials & limits of Corporate Social Responsibility, Responsibility. **BeyondCorporateSocial** Challenges for Corporate Social ResponsibilitytoCorporate SocialEngagement.
- →Corporate Social Responsibility and the Environment-Corporate Environmental Responsibility. Corporate SocialResponsibilityandtheRoleofStakeholders,CorporateSocialResponsibilityandComm unityDevelopment,CorporateSocial Responsibility&TripleBottomLine.
- →Corporate Social Responsibility and Marketing-an acceptable Marketing Tool, Corporate Social Responsibility & Green marketing Corporate Social Responsibility flavor inAdvertisements.

#### →CorporateGovernance&CorporateSocialResponsibility-

CorporateGovernance,TheassociationbetweenCorporateSocialResponsibilityandFinancialperforman ce,Shareholders, Managers&CorporateSocialResponsibility,Corporate SocialResponsibilityasriskmanagement.

#### → EconomicdriversofCorporateSocialResponsibility-

activities and their evaluation, Corporate Social Responsibility **Business** as strategy, Social Responsibility education. **Business** ethics and rethinking social → Transpires by business Storan iz tions bility-Social Responsibility of Business towards Consumers, DoingGood

Society through Corporate Social Responsibility Building Trust through Corporate Social for Responsibility, CorporateSocial ResponsibilityConceptsand Cases, TheIndianExperience.

#### REFERENCE

- GulerAras&David Crowther :IntroductiontoCorporatesocialresponsibility,GoverPublishingLtd. 1. 2.
  - WillamB.Werther&David Chandler:StrategicCorporateSocialResponsibility,GreenleafPublishings
- 3 SubhabrataBobby 4. PhilipKotler&NancyLee

:CorporateSocialResponsibility,EdwardEgerPublishers :CorporateSocialResponsibility,WileyIndia

#### PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

MB	218	CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions, outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	70
IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

|--|

# Objective:

The Minor Project is to be carried out by the student to acquire an understanding about the simple applications of thelearning gained in different areas of Management by him /her till far. It is expected that on completion of the project thestudent should be able to draw a match between the things learned in the classroom with the everyday on goings aroundhim/her. The scope for doing the project is hence kept wide enough so as to let the student choose a neatly defined area(howsoever small) and feel the creative applications of the learning he/she has received.The idea is to nurture a feelingof usefulness of the knowledge gained in the lectures. Further, the student is then to shape the understanding gained thusfar. His/her thoughts, lastly, arerequired to bearranged intheframeof ResearchMethodology.

# Procedure:

- 1. It is suggested that the student should chalk out any area from a roughly **small lot of the topics /issues** which haveattracted his/her attention. The area could be pertaining to the varied dimensions of the subject of Managementwhich includes General Management, areas planned to be pursued as specializations and the like. As a word ofcaution,thelinkagesobservedbythestudentwiththelearned subjectsshouldnotgo outoffocus.
- 2. If required, he/she could **consult the faculty- mentor** (teaching in the second semester) whom he/she chooses andtheotherfaculty membersin finallynarrowingdownuponhisareaofwork.
- 3. The work has to begin with a **careful initial observation in the area** now chosen by the student. This has to benoted down and submitted to the faculty-mentor concerned. The faculty mentor would assess the awareness gainedbythe student on the topic chosenbyhim.
- 4. The student then would **submit stage –wise reports to the faculty-mentor**. This faculty-mentor would guide thestudents to understand the application of chapter-wise learning received in the subject of Research Methodology.Thestudent, thus, should graduallyunderstandthe applicationoftheresearch method tohiswork.
- 5. A Final Report, in the end, has to be submitted by thestudent to thefaculty-mentor **one week before thecommencement of the Final exam**. It would contain around30 pages that would contain the chapters as mentionedintheAnnexure.
- It may be noted that the project has to be completed within 25 hours spread across the second semester withoutdisturbingthescheduleofthelectures. SaturdaysandSundaysmaypreferablybedevotedfor theproject.

MB	219	MINORPROJECT	(2Credits)	
7.	The time	ly completed Project Report duly forwarded by the facul	ty –mentor would be evaluated by	
	thefaculty	thefaculty-mentor.		
8.	Proforma	oftheTableofContents		
	(a)	Introduction		
	(b)	Reviewofliterature(		
	<b>c</b> )	ResearchMethod		
		ProjectObjectives		
		ResearchDesign		
		• DataCollection		
		<ul> <li>DataTabulationandAnalysis.</li> </ul>		
	(d)	FindingsandConclusion		
	(e)	SuggestionsBibliograp		
		hyAnnexure		
		Appendix		
MB	220	TERMENDVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)	



### MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

### CourseObjective:

#### TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to provide students an introduction to the field of knowledge management. The present course is about Knowledge: how to capture it, how to transfer it, how to share it and how to manage it.

# CourseStructure:

# →Knowledge

Economy-Concept of

Knowledge; the Data-Information-Knowledge-Wisdom Relationship

(KnowledgeHierarchy);OrganizationalKnowledge;CharacteristicsofOrganizationalKnowledge;ComponentsofOrgani zationalKnowledge (Tacit vs. Explicit Knowledge)

- →TransformationofanEnterprisethroughKnowledgeManagement-ConceptofKnowledgeManagement;CharacteristicsofKnowledgeManagement;
- Creating Knowledge Management System in Organizations-Need for a Knowledge Management System; theKnowledgeManagementProcessFramework;KnowledgeManagementProcess;KnowledgeLif eCycle
- →The Knowledge Organization-Knowledge Organization; Characteristics of Knowledge Organization; KnowledgeManagement and Organizational Learning; Knowledge Management Strategy and its Development; the KnowledgeManagers

# → EnablingKnowledgeManagementthroughInformationTechnology-

RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreatingKnowledge-Management Systems;

# →OrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement-

NeedforOrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement;WaystoDevelop Knowledge-SharingCulture

# →LookingAhead:FutureofKnowledgeManagement-

ChallengestoKnowledgeManagement;FutureofKnowledgeManagement

- AmritTiwana,:TheKnowledgeManagementToolkit(OrchestratingIT,Stra tegy,andKnowledge Platforms,PearsonEducationLimited
- Edited; D.Morey, M.Maybury and B.Thuraisingham,: Knowledge Management (Classicand Contemporary Works), Universities Press (India) Limited.
- Edited;R.Gogula, :KnowledgeManagement– ANewDawn,The InstituteofCharteredFinancialAnalysisofIndia(ICFAI)Pres s
- 4. EliasM.Awad,HassanM.Ghaziri,:KnowledgeManagement,PearsonEducationLimited
- 5. G.Natrajan&S.Shekhar:KnowledgeManagement(EnablingBusinessGrowth,TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompany Limited,NewDelhi.
- 6. G.Schreiber, H.Akkermans, A.Anjewierden, R.deHoog, N.Shadbolt, W.V.deVeldeand B.Wieli



### MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

nga,:KnowledgeEngineeri ngandManagement,Universities Press(India) Limited.

- 7. H.C.Chaudhary,:KnowledgeManagementforCompetitiveAdvantage(Changingtheworldthr oughKnowledge),ExcelBo oks.
- 8. M. Rao,

:LeadingwithKnowledge(KnowledgeManagementPracticesinGlobalInfoTechCompanies),TataMcGra w- HillPublishingCompanyLimitedNewDelhi.

- O.P.Goyal, :KnowledgeManagement(AnalysisDesign for IndianCommercialBankingSector),KalpazPubli cations, Delhi
- 10. W.R.BukowitzandR.L.Williams,:TheKnowledgeManagementFieldbook,PearsonEducationlimite d.



#### MB 311 **ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT**

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthecourseistodevelopamongthestudentsaconceptualunderstandingofthetopicsandtheenvi ronmentofmakingo fanEntrepreneur.

# CourseStructure:

#### ConceptualFrameworkofEntrepreneurialDevelopment:

- →Meaning, Definitions and concept of Enterprise, Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Development, Evolution ofEntrepreneurship in India, Role of Entrepreneurship in Indian economy and developing economies with reference toSelf-Employment
- ➡CharacteristicsandSkillsofEntrepreneurshipinIndia,ProblemsinEntrepreneurshipDevelopment
- ➡EntrepreneurialCulture
- → EntrepreneurialCompetencies
- → Entrepreneurial Motivation
- EntrepreneurialMobility
- ➡FactorsaffectingEntrepreneurshipinIndia
- → ConceptsofIntrăpreneurship
- →EntrepreneurVs.Intrapreneur,EntrepreneurVs.Entrepreneurship,EntrepreneurVs.Manager
- →WomenEntrepreneurship:Meaning,Characteristicfeatures,ProblemsofWomenEntrepreneurshipinI ndia, DevelopingWomen EntrepreneurshipinIndia
- SocialEnterpriseandEntrepreneurship
- ➡EntrepreneurialFailures

### InstitutionalSupportSystemforEntrepreneurshipDevelopmentinIndia:

- → Role of Government-Role of Central Government and State Government in promoting Entrepreneurship, MSMEpolicyinIndia
- →Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation-District Industries Centers (DIC), Small Industries ServiceInstitute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship &SmallBusinessDevelopment(NIESBUD),NationalEntrepreneurship DevelopmentBoard(NEDB)

- → Agencies for Financial Support-Role of Commercial banks and financial institutions like SIDBI, NABARD, SFCs, and otherNBFCs
- → Agencies for Marketing Support-
- → AgenciesforConsultancy, TrainingandTechnologicalSupport-
- → ProjectManagement-BusinessPlanningProcess, EnvironmentalAnalysis-
- SearchandScanning, Identifying problems and opportunities, DefiningBusinessIdea, BasicGovernmentProcedurestobecompliedwith
- →CurrentIssuesinEntrepreneurialDevelopment

- The Entrepreneur: ClassicTexts:J osephA. Schumpeter
   InnovationandEntrepreneurship:P eterDrucker
- TheCultureofEntrepreneurship -BrigitteBerger

- ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
   ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
   DynamicsofEntrepreneurshipDev elopment-VasantDesai
   EntrepreneurshipDevelopment-Dr.P.C.Shejwalkar
- 7. ThoughtLeaders-ShrinivasPandit
  8. Entrepreneurship,3rd Ed.-StevenBrandt
  9. BusinessGurusSpeak-S.N.Chary

- 10. TheEntrepreneurialConnection-GurmitNarula
   11. Entrepreneurship:NewVentureCreation -DavidH.Holt
- 12. Entrepreneurship–Hisrich, Peters 13. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment: CharantimathPo ornima
- 14. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:Gupta,Srinivasa
- 15. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:KhankaS.S.
- 16. Projects, 7E Planning,
  - Analysis, Selection,
  - Financing, Implementation, and R
  - eview:PrasannaChan dra



MB 311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT	
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
CourseObjectives TotalDevie dev40/4Cv	S.
Course Objective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	cuits)
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestionwillbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanyt	
wooptionsare required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
I otalMarks	100



#### MB 312 STRATEGICMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the important role that strategic management plays in abusiness's success and enables them to develop analytical and conceptual skills. The centre of attention is the totalenterprise - the industry and competitive environment in which it operates its long-term direction and strategy, its resources and competitive capabilities, and its prospects for success. Class participation and case discussion will befundamentalto the development of these skills.

# CourseStructure:

➡Introduction-ConceptofStrategy &StrategicManagement, DifferencebetweenCorporate

Planning&StrategicPlanning,StrategicManagementModel, DifferentlevelsofStrategies.

RelevanceofStrategicManagementin21stCentury.

⇒ StrategicIntent-Vision&MissionStatement,OrganisationalObjectives,Settingobjectives,OrganisationalValues&itsim pact

### ExternalEnvironment&AnalyticalTools-

Evaluatingthecompany'sstrategicenvironment,SWOTAnalysis,PESTELAnalysis, CompetitiveAnalysis:Porter's FiveForceModel.

### ➡InternalAssessment-

StrategicCapability:Fit&StretchConcept.Porter'sValueChainAnalysis.CoreCompetencies.Or

- StrategiesinAction-FunctionalLevel-AchievingSuperiorEfficiency–
   StrategiesinAction-FunctionalLevel-AchievingSuperiorEfficiency–
   EconomicsofScale,ExperienceCurve,Just–in-Time,&Six-Sigma.
   BusinessLevel-CostLeadership,Differentiation&FocusStrategies,GrowthStrategies.
   CorporateLevel-Integration,Diversification,Acquisition,Mergers&JointVenture,ShortTerm CorporateStrategies–Stability,Retrenchment, &Turnaround.
   PortfolioandotherAnalyticalModels TheBCGMatrix,GE/McKinsyMatrix,CorporateParenting,CIT&CASCADE

⇒StrategyEvaluationandImplementation-EvaluationofStrategy-Suitability,AcceptabilityandFeasibility,ImplementingStrategies:ResourceAllocation,Structureand Strategy,OrganisationCulture

# REFERENCE

15.

- :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin Andrews 1.
- RusselandAckoff 2
- 3.
- 4.
- f :ConceptofCorporatePlanning,NewYork:WileyInterscience :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill mon :BusinessPolicyandStrategy,GoodyearPublishers nan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-Western Pub.Co Glueck :Bus Y.N.Chang&Filemon Newmann &Legman 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9
- 10.
- 11. 12.
- 13.

14.

- 16.
- 17.
- 18. 19.
- 20.
- Newmann & Legman : Strategy, Policy and Central Management, South-Western Pub.Co DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning, PergamonPress R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement, Himalaya McCarthy and Others :BusinessPolicy and Strategy, R.D.Irwin RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy, PearsonEducation India BasilW. Denning :CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts, McGraw-Hill MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess, AmericanManagement, Association BarnardTaylorand JohnR.Sparket :CorporateStrategy&Planning Andrews :ConceptorCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience Glueck :BusinessPolicy, McGraw-Hill Y.N.Chang&Filemon :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, GoodyearPublishers DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning, PergamonPress R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement, Himalaya MichaelE.Porter :CompetitiveAdvantage, TheFreePress Wright, PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement, PrenticeHall RoberJAllio&MalcolmWPennington :CorporatePlanning:Techniquesand Applications, UniversityofMichigan. Arthur, ThompsonJr. & A.J. Strickland:StrategicManagement, Irwin/McGrawHill Ansotf, H. Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement, PrenticeHall G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture, TataMcGrawHill 21.
- 22
- 23
- G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture,TataMcGrawHill Fred R. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation Thompson,Strickland,Gamble&Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- Hit, Ireland&Hoskisson : StrategicManagement, ThomsonLearning Wheelen, Hunger&Rangarajan: StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy, ParsonEducation 28.

Mark

#### MB STRATEGICMANAGEMENT 312

- CourseObjective: TotalPe 29. Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra 30. UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks 31. Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS 32. Johnson&Scholes :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia
- :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation 33. RichardLynch

# **PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:**

	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA&B.Thel astquestionwillbe shortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)



#### **LEGALASPECTSOFBUSINESS** MB 313

# **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various legal aspects of business. It aims at providing a richfund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latesttechnique, ever changingprocedures&practicesinthefield ofLawinacomprehensive way.

# CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Law of Contract-The Indian Contract Act, 1872; Nature and kinds of contracts, Essential elements of a validcontract, offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity to contract, free consent, legality and object, Types of Contracts, contingent contracts, performance of contract. discharge of contract. quasi contract. remedies for breachofcontract, indemnity and guarantee, bailment and pledge, law of agency.
- ➡ Law of sales of goods-The sales of goods act, 1930; General principles, conditions doctrine andwarranties. ofcaveatemptor, transfer ofownership, performance ofacontractofsale.remedialmeasures.
- ⇒Law of Partnership-The Indian Partnership Act. 1932; definition and general principles, formation of
- partnership, rights and liabilities of partners, dissolution of partnership firms
- ⇒CompanyLaw-TheIndianCompany'sact,1956;Company

anditsvariousforms, formation of acompany, memorandum of association, articles of share allotment, shares and share association, prospectus, capital,

promoters, membershipofacompany, meetings and proceedings, directors, managers and the irremuneration.secretary.prev entionofoppressionandmismanagement.windingupofa company.

→Law of Negotiable Instrument-The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881; meaning and types negotiable

instrument, partiestone qotiable instrument, presentment of negotiable instrument, negotiatio nofnegotiableinstrument, dischargeofparties, liabilities of a banker, Hundis.

⇒Laws of Insurance, Insolvency, Carriage of Goods and Arbitration-Nature and principles of insurance,

lifeinsurance, general insurance; fire insurance, marine insurance, Objects and scope of the insolvency law, procedure of insolvency, property and debt of insolvent, discharge of insolvent. Carriage of goods by land, carriage of goods bysea, carriageofgoodsbyair, Generalprovisionsregarding arbitration, modesofarbitration

➡Miscellaneous Laws-The essential Commodities Act, 1955, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, The Co- operativeSocieties Act, 1912, The Multi-State Co-operative Societies Act, 1984, The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, The MRTPAct, The Information Technology Act, 2000.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. LabourandIndustrialLaws :P.K.Padhi,PHIPublication
- :ArunKumar,AtlanticPublishers &Dist 2. IndustrialLaw
- 3. BusinessLaw

- :RobertW,Emersion,Barron'sEducationalSeries
- 4. Introductiontobusinesslaw 5. LawforBusinessStudents
- :JeffreyF.Beatty, SusanS.Samuelson,CengageLearning :AlixAdams,PearsonEducation,Limited

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

	Sem
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False, statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	314	MANAGINGINNOVATION
----	-----	--------------------

### CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to enable students to think creatively, generate new ideas and to know how to cre ate innovative and forward thinking climate in the organization.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒ConceptualFramework-

ConceptofInnovation, Creativity and Innovation; Barriers to Creative Thinking; Dimensions of Innovation; How Innovation Stars do things differently; how our mindworks.

➡Lateral thinking-Concept of Lateral thinking; Difference between lateral and vertical thinking; advantages of lateralthinking; Techniques to develop habit of lateral thinking – Generation of alternatives, challenging assumptionsSuspendedjudgment,Crucialfactors,Fractionation, Analogy,Choiceofentrypoint,andRandomstimulation.

### ⇒Innovationprocess-

Anoverviewoftheinnovationprocess;ProblemStatement;Ideageneration;Theartofbrainstor ming; Incubation; Analysis; Taking good ideas to market; Blockers for Process Innovation; Levels ofProcessInnovation

 Managing Innovation-How to manage innovation; Developing Innovative Skills: Going beyond nine dots; Art ofObservation; Listening to your Depth Mind; Tolerating Ambiguity; Ideas Banking; The Culture of Innovation; ExecutingInnovationInitiatives.

# ⇒InnovativeRewardStrategies-

UnderstandingRewardSystems;CustomizationofRewards;MeasuringPerformance; Transformation from entitlement to achievement; Managing Performance versus Appraisal; InnovativePayDesign;AppropriateRewards; Takingworkplacetonextlevel.

- 1. JohnAdair :EffectiveInnovation,PanBooks
- 2. EdwardDeBono :LateralThinking,Harper&Row
- 3. EswardDeBono :NewThinkingforTheNewMillennium,Viking
- 4. ThomasB.Wilson :Innovativerewardsystemsforthechangingworkplace,McGrawHillPublication
- 5. TomPeters :Circleofinnovation,Knopf

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be each of the set of the	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30

	Sem
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



#### MB FC 31 CORPORATEFINANCIALDECISIONS

#### CourseObjective:

### **TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)**

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed by the finance professionals in addressing practical

problemsincorporatefinance.Fromafinanceprofessional'spointofview,agoodunderstandingof CorporateFinanceiscrucialto assist a company.

### CourseStructure:

➡Introduction- The objectives of the firm, finance function, Role of finance within the firm, Corporate financing- meaning, patterns and sources, Linking Corporate and Financial Strategies-Assessing business risk, Financial risk,Correlation between business risk andfinancial risk,Role of Financial Markets andFinancial Intermediation,Corporategovernance,Financial engineering.

#### ⇒Long-TermInvestmentDecision-

DefinitionandClassificationofinvestments,Stagesintheanalysisofinvestments, *Evaluation of investments (Fundamental evaluation)*-role of taxes, amount of investment, Net CashFlows,Investment's Terminal Value; *Economic Evaluation of a Investments*- Net Present Value and Internal Rate ofReturn, Relevant Cash Flows, Payback and Accounting Rate of Return, Risk analysis in investment, SensitivityAnalysis.

- ➡ Long-Term Financing Decision- External Financing: Equity capital- equity markets, rights issues and privateequity; Long-Term Debt- Bank Financing, the capital markets, private placements, medium-term notes, commercialpaper, and corporate bonds; Internal Financing: Retained Earnings, Amortization, Provisions; Other FinancingSources:Intercompanyfunding, Tradefinance, Projectfinance, Assetbackedfinance, Leasing, Islamic financing.
- ➡Financial Distress and Bankruptcy Cost- Financial distress: Meaning, Causes, and Evaluation of financial distress with help of various model (Beaver Model, Wilcox Model, Blum Marc's Failing Company Model, Altman's Z scoreModel,L.C.GuptaModel);Bankru ptcycost-

directandindirectcost, bankruptcyprocess, liquidation and reorganisation.

- ➤ Value Based Management- Shareholder value, Earnings-based management, Creating value, Value Strategy, Measuring thevalue creation: Accounting indicators- EPS, ROE, ROCE, Economic indicators- cash flow, Shareholder value analysis, Economicprofit and Economic Value Added, Cash Flow Return on Investment, Market indicators or Entire firm value measurement- Totalshareholderreturn,Wealth addedindex, Market ValueAdded,markettobookratio,Tobin Q).
- ➡FinancingDecision and Market Efficiency- EfficientMarkets Hypothesis, Evidence for andagainst MarketEfficiency, Joint Hypothesis problem, Market Anomalies and the Financial Manager, Implications to Corporatefinance- Firmsize&liquidity,book-tomarketeffects, reaction corporatefinancialpolicy.



- :FundamentalsofCorporateFinance,McGraw-Hill Breale, Myers, Marcus 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- Bodie,Zvi,kane, Alex,MarcusAlanJ.:EssentialsofInvestments,McGrawHill/Irwin Ross,Westerfield,andJordon :EssentialsofCorporateFinance,Irwin Ross,Westerfield,andJordon :FundamentalsofCorporateFinance,TataMcGraw-HillEducation 4.
- RobertParrino, DavidS. Kidwell: FundamentalsofCorporateFinance, JohnWileyandSons 5.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



# MB FC 32 INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainobjectiveofthiscourseistofamiliarizethestudentswiththeinternationalfinancialenvironmentand thespecialdecisionvaria blesunderlyingthedischarge of financefunctioninamultinationalcorporation.

# CourseStructure:

- →Global Financial Environment-Objective of financial management in a multinational corporation, functions of international financial management. Special decision variables in international financial management. International monetary system
- ➡ Forex and Financial Derivatives-Foreign exchange markets, exchange rates, exchange rate theories Mint parity, Purchasing Power Parity (PPP), Balance of Payments theory, Stable and flexible exchange rate, An integratedframework of exchange rate, interest rate and inflation rate Fischer Effect,

International fisher effect. Forwardcontracts, currency futures and inflation rate rischer Effect, currency futures and interestrates waps.

- Management of exposure & risk-Concept of exposure and risk.Types of exposure transaction, transnational andeconomicexposure.Measurementoftransactionexposure.Managingtransactionexposure.Hed
- gingStrategies. ⇒International Portfolio Investment-Economic determinants.The national FDI policy framework.Benefits ofinter-nationalequityand bondinvesting.Internationalcapitalassetpricing model(ICAPM)
- ⇒InternationalCapitalBudgeting-

Thebasicframeworkforanalysis.Issuesandstrategicconsiderationsininternational capital budgeting.The adjusted present value approach (APV).Financial risk and cost of capital.Exchange risk and cost of

capital.Political risk and cost of capital. Impact of hedging on cost of capital. Taxconsideration – Branch vs.subsidiary, withholding tax.Foreign sales corporations, 80-20 subsidiaries and taxhavens.

# ⇒Internationalworkingcapitalmanagement-

- i) International cash management: The cash positioning decision. Advantages and disadvantages of centralizedcash management. Multilateral netting. Intra corporate transfer of funds. Transfer pricing, problems of international cash management.
- ii) International Receivables management:Domestic v/s International receivables management.Letter of credit.Internationalfactoring&Accountsreceivables.
- iii) Internationalinventorymanagement:Advanceinventorypurchases.Stockpiling.

# III Sem

#### MB FC 32 INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

#### ➡ InternationalFinancingDecisions-

- i) Euro-money and Eurobond Markets.Size of the Euro currency market.Growth of Euro Dollar market.Instruments and rate of Euro Currency Markets.Creation of Euro deposits.Syndicated Eurocurrency loanMarket.InternationalBondMarkets,Multi-currencybondsandtheirtypes.Rationaleformulticurrencybonds.
- ii) International Equity markets:Foreign equity market and their comparative performance.Recent developments and innovations in international capital markets. Recent developments in the Eurobond market.

#### REFERENCE

2.

- 1. AlanC.Shapiro :FoundationsofMultinationalFinancialManagement,Wiley
  - P.G.Apte :GlobalFinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- 3. AbdullahFaudA :FinancialManagementfortheMultinationalFirms,Prentice-Hall
- 4. ZenoffDavidB.&ZwickJack:InternationalFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall
- 5. MauriceD.Levi :InternationalFinance,Taylor&Francis
- 6. EitemanDavidK&StonehillArthurI:MultinationalBusinessFinance,Addison-WesleyPub.Co
- 7. BucklayAdrain :MultinationalFinance,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall,
- 8. NehrtLeaC. :InternationalFinanceforMultinationalBusiness,IntextEducationalPublishers
- 9. IanH. Giddy :GlobalFinancialMarkets,D.C.Heath

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# III Sem

### MB FC 33 SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, tool and technique applicable in the field of Derivatives as a tool of investment and Derivative analysis.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction to Investment and Securities-Meaning of investment, Investment and speculation, Investment andgambling. Investment objectives. The investment process, investment alternative-Negotiable securities, equity sharespreference shares, debenture, bond, government securities, money market securities-Treasury bills, commercialpaper, certificate of deposits. Non-negotiable securities- Bank deposits, post office deposits, NBFC deposit, Taxsheltered schemes, PPF,NSS, NSC,LIC, UTI, Mutualfund, realestate, artand antiques.
- ⇒ PrimaryMarketandSecondaryMarket-

Relationshipbetweenprimaryandsecondarymarket.Functionofprimary market, Parties involved in new issues \_ Managers, Registrars, underwriters. Bankers, statutory agencies.Private placement

bought out deals. Book building. Function of stock exchanges. Share groups- group A,B and

B.Settlementcycle.Carryforwardsystem.OverthecounterexchangeofIndia(OITCEI).Listing ofsecurities.

- Regulatory Framework-Securities and Exchange Board of India\_ Origin, function, organization and activities.Dematerialization process and re-materialization process. National securities depository Ltd (NSDL) AND CentraldepositoryservicesLtd. (CDSL). Stock marketindices-BSEsensex, NSE 50 (NIFTY). S&PCNX500.
- ➡Risk Definition-Types- systematic-market risk, interest rate risk, purchasing power risk, unsystematic risk- Businessrisk, financial risk.Measurement ofrisk.
- Valuation of Securities-The three steps process of valuation- economic analysis, industry analysis, and

companyanalysis. General framework of valuation. Value- price relationship. Valuation of fixed income securities. Valuationofpreference share and valuation of equity shares.

➡Efficient Market Theory-Fundamental Analysis- Economic analysis, industry analysis, company analysis financialanalysis. Earning of company, Growth in earnings. Technical analysis. Tools of technical analysis. Dow Theory,tread – primary intermediate and short term trends. Indicators – volume of trade, breadth of market, short sales. Oddlot trading. Moving average. Oscillators. Relative strength index (RSI). ROC, Charts- Point and figure

charting, Barcharting, efficient market theory. Random walk theory, Weak from of EMH. Semi strong form and strong forms of EMH. Market inefficiencies

⇒ PortfolioAnalysis: Traditional portfolioanalysis. Effects of combing securities. Markowitz Risk-returns optimization.

# ⇒PortfolioSelection-

Riskandinvestorpreference, constructing the best portfolio. Sharpesimple portfolio optimization. Significance of 'Beta' inportfolio, traditional portfolio selection.

⇒CapitalMarketTheory-

Capitalmarkettheory(CAPM).CAPMandtherealworld.Arbitragepricingtheory.

➡Portfolio Revision-Meaning of portfolio revision. Need of portfolio revision. Portfolio revision strategies.

Portfoliorevisionpractices.Constraintsinportfoliorevision

# REFERENCE

FischerDonaldE,&JordanRonaldJ:SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,Prentice-Hall
 PandianPunithavathy



#### SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT MB FC 33

- CourseObjective:
   TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

   :SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,HimalayaPublishingHousePvtLtd
   3.

   VanHorne
   :FinancialManagement&Policy,Prentice-Hall
- :EssentialsofManagerialFinance,Hinsdale,IL:TheDrydenPress 4. WestonJ.F.&BrighamE.F.
- :EssentialofFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall WalkerE.W. 5.
- :FundamentalsofInvesting,PearsonAddisonWesley Gitman&Joehuk 6.

# **PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:**

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# III Sem

Mark

#### MB FO 31 CORPORATETAXPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseaimstoprovideunderstandingofDirectTaxincludingRulespertainingtheretoandapplicationtodiff erentbusiness situations&tounderstand principlesunderlyingtheServiceTaxalong withbasicconceptsofVAT.

# CourseStructure:

- ⇒Assessment of Various Entities-Assessment of firms and their partners, Assessment of Companies, Assessment of Cooperative Societies, Assessment of Local Authority, Assessment of Mutual Concerns, Assessment of CharitableTrusts(Theory&Problems)
- ➡Miscellaneous-Income Tax authorities, Return of Income, Procedure for Assessment –Types of assessment, Appealsand Revision, Deduction of Tax at Source – Advance payment of Tax – Deduction and Collection of Tax At Source-Interestandpenalties, OffencesandProsecutions–Refund ofTax.
- →Tax Planning-Meaning of tax planning and management, tax evasion and tax avoidance-Nature and scope of taxplanning and management in the corporate sector-Justification of corporate tax planning and management. TaxPlanningconsiderationsinrelationtoBusiness.
- → Wealth Tax-Scheme of Wealth Tax-Incidence of Wealth Tax-Assets to be included in Net Wealth-Exempted, Assets-Valuation of Assets and Wealth TaxLiability-Assessment Penalties. (Theory&Problems)
- Service Tax-Service Tax: Applicability and Services covered Valuation of taxable services for service tax, Payment of Service Tax Registration Furnishing of Return Maintenance of Record Other obligations (Theoryonly).
- →VAT-TheBasicconceptofVAT-howVAToperates-merits&demeritsofVAT-abriefoverviewofsatelevelVATinIndia. (VATisnot to bestudiedwithreference toanyparticular StateVATLaw.)

# REFERENCE

- 1. VinodSinghania :DirectTaxes,LawandPractice,TaxmannPublications
- 2. BhagawatiPrasad :DirectTaxes,NewAgeInternationalPub
- 3. GirishAhujaandRaviGupta:DirectTaxes,BharatLawHouse
- 4. T.N.Manoharan HandBookofIncomeTaxLaws,InstituteofCharteredAccountantsofIndia
- 5. B.B.Lal&N.Vashisht
  - shisht :DirectTaxes, Pearson :ServiceTax,Taxmann
- 6. S.S.Gupta7. R.MohanLavis
  - \_avis :ServiceTax,BharatPublishers,NewDelhi

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	3
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
wnichanytwoloptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



#### FINANCIALINCLUSION MB FO 32

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to provide a resourceful insight of the various pillars of financial inclusion such as micro- remittance, micro-savings, micro-credit and micro-insurance. The Course will discuss the causes for ineffectiveness offormal lending & evaluates a few current initiatives that attempt to promote higher financial inclusion in the countryunder differentmodels.

# CourseStructure:

### ⇒FinancialInclusion-

MeaningandDefinition.ProblemsofFinancialInclusion.FactorsAffectingAccesstoFinancialServices,

⇒ FinancialExclusion-Meaning, Nature, Participants Causes and Consequences Benefits Of InclusiveFinancialGrowth, Relationship between Financial Inclusionand Development Indicators.

### ➡InitiativesofFinancialInclusionInIndia-

CooperativeSocietiesAct,RuralCreditSurveyCommittee,Nationalization of banks. Introduction of Lead Bank Scheme, Setting up of Regional Rural banks, Introduction ofKisan Credit Card

- ⇒Genesis and Evolution of Microfinance-different models of microfinance operating in India Emerging Trends in Microfinance Micro-insurance- Concept, Practices and Innovations, Understanding Rural Debt, SafeRemittancesfor the Poor;
- SHG: Study of the Self Help Group-Bank Linkage Programme (SBLP) as an innovative strategy of microfinanceevolved inIndia.
- ⇒Extending Financial Services to Poor- Linkages between Formal and Informal Financial Institutions to ExtendFinancial Service to Poor People, Efforts in reducing Transaction Costs for Banks and Their Clients, BusinessCorrespondent and Business Facilitator Outreach Model for Banks, The Post Office model, Financial Literacy
- Candfeourselia gof Rural Recepteowth through Rural Employment, the Micro-enterprises Model, UniqueIdentificationNumber and FinancialInclusion, BestPracticesinFinancialInclusionand CaseStudies

- 1. KGKarmarkar, GDBanerjee, NPMohapatra: Towards Financial Inclusion InIndiaSage Publication :RuralDevelopmentinIndia.HimalayaPublishingHouse
- 2. Desai, Vasant
  - 3. Rohtagi
- :RuralBanking&OverduesManagementCybertech :RuralBankinginIndia AnmolPublications
  - 4. PatnaikUC 5. BasuPriv :ImprovingAccesstoFinance forIndia'sRuralPoorWorldBankPublications
  - :RuralMicrofinance&MicroenterpriseConceptPublishing
- 6. BhatnagarAmitabh :IndianRuralBanking-theChangingParadigm,ICFAI 7. Sohano & Balakrishna
  - 8. :FinancialInclusion:ConceptsandStrategies,ICFAI SujathaB
  - 9. RavichandranKrishnamurthy:FinancialInclusionVDMVerlag
  - 10. SameerKocchar,KCChakrabartyandCRangarajan:SpeedingFinancialInclusionAcademicFoundation



# MB FO 32 FINANCIALINCLUSION

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB FO 33 BEHAVIOURALFINANCE

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the new field of behavioural finance. The theory is based on thenotion that investors behave in a rational, predictable and an unbiased manner. While behavioural finance challenges thistraditionally held notion. Reliant upon cognitive psychology decision theory, behavioural finance is the study of howinvestors' interpret and act on available, fallible information. This course will help the students to identify persistent orsystematicbehaviouralfactorsthat influenceinvestment behaviour.

# CourseStructure:

Conventional finance and challenges-to market efficiency, Building Blocks of Behavioural Finance -

CognitivePsychologyandtheLimitstoArbitrage,Psychologyofinvestorsbehaviour,Neurophy siologyofrisk- taking,Personalitytraitsandriskattitudes

- ⇒Brief History of Rational Thought-Pascal-Fermat to Friedman-Savage, Prerequisites for Rational Choice andQuasi-RationalChoice
- ➡Decision-making-under risk and uncertainty, Expected Utility Theory, Decision-making in historical prospective,AllaisandElsberg'sparadoxes, ErrorsinDecision-Making
- ⇒ Prospecttheory,Lossaversiontheory,andMentalAccounting
- → Heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion, financial decision-making stemming from heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion
- ⇒GroupBehaviour-Conformism,herding,fatalattractions

- H.KentBaker, JohnR.Nofsinger:BehaviouralFinance:Investors, Corporations, and Markets, JohnWi leyandSons
- 2. WilliamForbes :BehaviouralFinance,JohnWileyandSons
- 3. Lucy Ackert, Richard Deaves: Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making, and Markets, CengageLearning

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### LABOURANDEMPLOYMENTLAWSININDIA MB HC 31

### **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheCourseintendstoeducateandcreateawarenessamongthestudentsaboutvariousaspectsofLabourandE mplovmentLawandth

usequipthemtohandlethisdelicatesubjectwithmaturity,objectivityandunderstandings.

# **CourseStructure:**

- ⇒Thecourseconsistsof variousActsrelated to LabourandEmploymentLaws inIndiawithrespecttotheirenactment, definitions and different provisions. The Actsare asfollows:
- ➡TheFactoriesAct,1948
- ➡TheWorkmen'sCompensationsAct,1923
- ➡TheEmployeesStateInsuranceAct,1948
- ➡ TheEmployees'ProvidentFundandMiscellaneousProvisionsAct,1952
- ➡ ThePaymentofgratuityAct,1972
- ➡TheMaternityBenefitAct,1961
- ➡TheMinimumWagesact,1948
- ➡TheIndustrialEmployment(StandingOrders)Act,1946
- ➡ThePaymentofBonusAct,1966
- ➡TheApprenticesAct,1969
- ⇒TheEmploymentExchange(CompulsoryNotificationofVacancies)Act,1959

### REFERENCE

4.

5.

- 1. S.NMishra :LabourLaws,Deep&DeepPublications
- :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,UniversalDelhi 2. S.CSrivastava 3. MadhavanPillai
  - :LabourandIndustrial Laws, JainBookDepot
  - V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry, AsiaPub.House
  - N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### INDUSTRIALRELATIONS MB HC 32

**CourseObjective:** 

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework in our country, the importance of the maintenance of Industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of Strikes and Lockout and Industrial Strike are

tobeemphasised.Further,thestudentsaretobeacquaintedwithSocialSecurityFrameworkprevailinginourCountry.Itisnecessarytoknowtheconceptofsocialsecurity,itsimportancean dalsoconstitutional basisforthesameinIndia.

# CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction to Industrial Relation-Concept, evolution. characteristics. scope, components, factors

affectingindustrialrelations, approachestoIR, IRinIndia, prerequisites of successful industri alrelationprogramme.

➡Industrial Conflicts/Disputes-Meaning, essentials, classification. recognition of disputes, impact of industrialdisputes, factors of industrial disputes/conflicts, Strikes-forms, prevention of strikes, lock-outs, gheraos, Ways toachievingindustrial peace,Codeofdiscipline inindustry.

- GrievancesHandling-meaning, nature, causes of grievances, procedure for redressal.
- → Gnevancesmanquing-meaning, nature, causesot grievances, procedure forredressal.
   → Collective Bargaining-meaning, principles, contents, forms, process and levels of collective bargaining, formatsof agreements, Typologies, productivity bargaining, pre-requisite of effective collective bargaining, collectivebargaininginIndia.
   → Workers' Education-content, significance, rationale behind workers' education, workers' education scheme inIndia- objectives, functions and problems.
   → Workers' Participation in Management: concept, determinants, form and levels of participation, schemes of workers' participation in pre-concept in India.

ofworkers' participation in management in India.

- **Trade Union:** concept, purpose, functions, types, trade union and politics, trade union in India, major all-Indiatrade unions, employers' organizations, Trade Union Act, 1926registration. riahts. privileges.obligationsandliabilitiesofa major definitions. registeredtradeunion.
- ⇒ SettlementMachinery-MediationandConciliation-

function, process, conciliation machinery, Arbitration-advantages, disadvantages, types, procedure submission of arbitration, of investigation, qualification of award, Adjudication-

importance, types and three-tieradjudication, labour court, industrial tribunals.

⇒IndustrialDisputeAct,1947:Causesofdisputes,AuthoritiesundertheAct,ProcedureandP owerofAuthorities.Awardand Settlement of industrial dispute.

# REFERENCE

- 1. Owen.W.V.&Finston.H.V IndustrialRelations,Appleton-Century-Crofts
- 2. I.I.P.M. :PersonnelManagementinIndia
- Heckman, I.L.& Hunuyager, S.C: Management of Personnel Function, London: Business Publication L td
- 4. Mehrotra.S.N. :LabourProblemsinIndia.
- 5. Sen.Ratna :IndustrialRelationsinIndia.MacmillanPublishersIndia
- 6. Memoria.C.B. :IndustrialRelations,HimalayaPublication
- Chhabara, T.N. and R.K. Suri: Industrial Relations-Concepts and Issues, Dhanpatria & Co 7.
- 8. AnybookconcernedwithLabourActsandIndustrialLaw

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



# MB HC 32 INDUSTRIALRELATIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MB HC 33 ORGANIZATIONDEVELOPMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective is to gain familiarity with the concept and skills to manage and improve or ganizational culture collaboratively. It seeks to educate how or ganizational goals are attained by furthering the human values in individuals.

# CourseStructure:

 ${\bf \Rightarrow} Understanding the Concept of Intervention-$ 

Nature, scope and definition of Organizational Development; achieving organizational improvement with Organizational Development; Organizational Development vs. the traditional interventions; brief overview of Laboratory-training and survey research & feed back methodology

- →Underlying Assumptions about People as Individuals-about people in groups and about people in organizationalsystems; assumptions relating to values in the client organization; values and belief systems of Change agents,ConceptofSystem&Organizational Development
- →Operational Components of Organizational Development- the diagnostic component, intervention/action takingcomponent and process maintenance component, Understanding the belief of: action-should follow research and research—should follow action
- →OD Interventions-overview, team building interventions and their rationales; Intergroup team building and theorganization mirror intervention; personal, interpersonal and group process interventions; nature of comprehensiveODinterventions;structuralinterventions&OD, conditionsimportantforsuccessfulODefforts

#### REFERENCE

- 1. WendellL.Freanch&CecilH. BellJr
- 2. Management&OrganizationalDevelopment
- 3. OrganizationalRenewal

:OrganizationalDevelopment,PHI,NewDelhi :ThePathfromXAtoYBNewYorkMcGrawhill :GordonL.LippitNewYork,CenturyCrofts

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MB HO 31 EMPLOYEEWELFAREANDCOMPENSATIONMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to promote understanding of issues related to compensation management in corporate sector andpublic services and to import skill in designing compensation management system, policies and strategies, apart frompromotingunderstandingoflegalissuesintheadministrationofcompensation, welfareandso cialsecurity.

# CourseStructure:

➡Compensation Management-Compensation management process, Basis of compensation management, motivationand financial and non -financial compensation, compensation philosophies of compensation process, Assessing jobvalues&relativities;Paystructures;Paying for performance,skillsand competence.

# ⇒EmployeeBenefits-

Employeebenefits and total remuneration, Special aspects of compensation mergers and acquisitions and compensation polic

iesfornewandstartuporganization, Provisionsgoverningdifferent components of compensation

andworkingofdiff

erentinstitutions

- ➡Legal Aspects of Compensation-Objectives, structure and provisions of legislations on wages and bonus i.e. theminimum wages Act, 1948, the Payment of wages Act, 1936: The Payment of Bonus Act, 1976. Determination ofwages D.A. and other monetary benefits through Industrial Tribunals, Case law, recent trends, and working of theselaws
- ⇒Recent Developments in Compensation Management-Innovations in the area of compensation managementinIndianandMNCsoperatinginIndiaandabroad

- 1. S.NMishra :Labour Laws, JainBookAgency
- 2. S.CSrivastava :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,EasternBookCompany
- 3. MadhavanPillai :LabourandIndustrialLaws,JainBookAgency
- 4. V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry,India AsiaPublishingHouse
- 5. N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be each of the short of the statement of the sta	70
Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### PERFORMANCEMANAGEMENT MB HO 32

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThecoursehasbeendesignedforpresentinggivingHumanResourcepractitionersanideaofPerfor manceAppraisal.Demandsofth e organizationandhowthe Environmentalfactorsaffect performance.

# CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-Understanding Performance Management, Nature and scope of Management Performance

System, Processandelements of Performance Management, Effectiveness in Performance M anagement, Relationshipbetwe

enOrganizationalStructureandPerformance:Importanceofdocumentingemploveeperform ance

- → Performance Appraisal- Performance Management Vs Performance Appraisal, Need for Performance Appraisal, Realistic appraisal, Steps and Methods of Performance Appraisal: Graphic Rating Scale, Alternative Ranking, PairedComparison, Forced Distribution, Critical Incident, Narrative Forms, Computerized and Web-based, Problems inappraisal. Supervisor'srole inappraisal.
- ⇒Organizational Demands and Performance Management-Organizational Strategy and Performance Management, Organizational Culture & Performance Management, procedural Employee concerns-perceptions of and distributiveiustice. employees'responsivenessto performancefeedback, achieving work/lifebalance.

# ⇒EnvironmentalInfluencesandPerformancemanagement-

InfluenceofLabourforcetrends, Technology, Globalization and Ethics on performance management, Employee perceptions of the Performance Managementsystem, employee reactions to surveillance and monitoring.

- 1. PerformanceManagement :HermanAguinisPretinceHallNewDelhi
- 2. PerformanceManagementSystem&Strategies:DipakBhattacharyyaPearsonEducationND
- 3. PerformanceManagement :RobertBascalMcGrawHill
- StrategiesforPerformanceManagement:ExcelBooksNewDelhi 4.
- HumanResourceManagement:GarryDessler,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi
   HumanResourceManagement:DavidLepak&MaryGowan,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore how human resource information systems are applied in organizations to supportorganizational strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity and performance, and ensure compliancewith employment law. The focus will be on merging computer technology with a strategic human resource managementperspectiveinorderto maximize the performanceofbusiness.

# CourseStructure:

### ⇒Introduction-

Informationandmanagement, Characteristics, types and attributes of information, Traditionals tructure of an organization, Business systems, Interdependence between organizations and information systems, Data & Information needs for HR Manager; Sources of Data; Role of ITES in HRM; IT for HR Managers; Concept, Structure, & Mechanics of HRIS; Programming Dimensions& HRM anagerwith notechnology background; Survey of software packages for HumanResourceInformation System including ERP Softwaresuch as SAP, Oracles Financials and Ramco's Marshal [onlydata input, output&screens];

- as SAP, Oracles Financials and Ramco's Marshal [onlydata input, output & screens]; → Fundamentals of Human Resource Information Systems (MIS)-HRIS- HRIS Basics, Human resource policies and practices enabled by HRIS, Applications of HRIS:Data Management for HRIS: Data Formats, Entry Procedure & Process; Data Storage & Retrieval; Transaction Processing, Office Automation and Information Processing & Control Functions; Design of HRIS: Relevance of Decision Making Concepts for Information System Design; HRMNeedsAnalysis-Concept & Mechanics; StandardSoftware andCustomizedSoftware; HRIS–AnInvestment;
- ➡ HRDL Cycle–Human Information systems development, Methodologies, Approaches to systems

development, Stagesofthe SDLC, Prototyping, HR responsibility in each phase of HRIS development, Preimplementations ta

geof HRIS, HRIS planning, HRIS expectation, Productivity through HRIS, HRIS costbenefit value analysis. HRManagement Process & HRIS: Modules on MPP, Recruitment, Selection, Placement; Module on PA System; T & DModule; Module on Pay & related dimensions; Planning & Control; Information System's support for Planning &Control

➡HRI Systems-Systems for leave accounting, Payroll, ICT, Incentives, Performance appraisal, Group DecisionSupport Systems (GDSS) in HRIS, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). Emerging Trends in HRIS – OrganizationStructure&RelatedManagement Processes including

authority

&Responsibility,Flows,andCommunicationProcess; Organization Culture and Power – Data Capturing for Monitoring & Review; Behavioral Patterns of HR &other Managersandtheir place ininformationprocessing fordecision making

# ➡Requirementanalysisandtasksforrequirementsanalysis-

OverviewofdesignofanHumanResourceInformation System, Gathering, Roles of people in software, Systems analysts, General model of MIS, Systemdevelopment, Model, Role of System Analyst and Business Analyst.Data Collection Methods - Obtaining data formarketing decisions, Collecting data, Types of data, Primary research methods, Types of research, Additional datacollectionmethods,

Database, Databaselifecycle (DBLC), Conceptof databasemanagementsystem

# REFERENCE

1. K.C.LaudonandJ.P.Laudon:ManagementInformationSystems-

- ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-HallIndia,New Delhi,2006
- 2. JamesAO'Brien&GeorgeMMarakas:ManagementInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,ND,2007
- 3. VincentR.CerielloandChristineFreeman:HumanResourceManagementSystems:Strategie



TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

# MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

**CourseObjective:** 

s,Tactics,andTechniques,JohnWiley&Son s,NewYork,1998

- MichaelJ.Kavanagh&MohanThite:HumanResourceInformationSystems:Basics,Applications,&Fu tureDirection.Sage.UK, 2008
- TeresaTorres-CoronasandMarioArias:EncyclopediaofHumanResourcesInformationSyst ems:ChallengesinE- HRM,OlivaideaGroupInc(IGI),UK,2008
- 6. HenryC.Lucas:TheAnalysis,DesignandImplementationofInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,NewDelhi,1991
- 7. MichaelArmstrong:AHandbookofHumanResourceManagementPractice,KoganPageEliz abethHouldsworthandDilumJirasinghe: ManagingandMeasuring
- Employee Performance : Understanding Practice, Kogan Page. Jack J Phillips : Accountability in Human Resource Management, GulfProfessional Publishing.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theorypaperwillconsist of one short answer typequestioncontainingsevenTrueor Falsestatements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be fouralternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The lastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwoop tionsarerequiredtobe	70
attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB IC 31 DATABASEMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

# CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course has been designed to introduce the students with the applications of systems designed to manage the dataresources of organizations. It provides the students an opportunity to study the hands-on implementation of a database incorporate environment.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡The Foundation of Database Management System-DataProcessingConcepts; Data Structures; File ProcessingandAccessMethods;TaxonomyofDataManagementSystems;VariousDataBaseManagementModels;Evaluat ion of Commercially Available Software, Systems with Managerial Emphasis on Tradeoffs among Cost,CapacityandResponsiveness.
- ⇒Database Environment-Functions of Transaction Processes and Their Communications Interface with DatabaseManagement Systems; Distributed Data Processing Systems and a Need for Database Environment for Such aSystem;NormalizationandLogical Design
- ➡ Types of DBMS-Physical Database Structures; Structured Query Language; Relational Database ManagementSystems for Successful Implementation of Distributed Systems; Distributed Database Systems; On-line Data Bases; Objectoriented Data Bases.
- →DBMS Administration-Managerial Issues Related to DBMS; Evaluation Criteria; Performance Analysis; RecoveryIssues; Re-organizationProblems; ImplementationandMaintenanceIssues.
- ➤Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of DBMSsuch as Cloud Computing etc, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- 1. Coad, Peter&Edward Y.: ObjectOrientedAnalysis, EnglewoodCliffs
- 2. Kroenke, DavidM. :DatabaseProcessing:FundamentalDesignImplementation, MacMillanPress
- 3. McFaden, FredR. & HofferJ. A.: Database Management, Benjamin/CummingsPub. Co
- 4. Listofcasesandspecificreferencesincludingresearchpapers,articlesandbookswillbeannouncedint heclass.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB IC 32 BUSINESSINTELLIGENCEANDDATAMINING

#### CourseObjective:

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To provideyouwith atheoreticalandpracticalunderstanding of coredatamining concepts andtechniques; and to provide you with hands-on experience in applying these techniques to practical real-world business problems using commercial datamining software.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒IntroductiontodataMining-

Overview, goals of datamining, Myths about datamining, The Data Mining process

# ➡DataExtraction

#### and Manipulation-

theRelationalDataModelandRelationalDBMS,EnterpriseReporting,RelationalAlgebra,SQ

TheRelational QueryLanguage

- →OLAP and Multidimensional Data Analysis-Datawarehousing and Multidimensional Databases, Data Quality,SummarizationandData Cubes, OLAPToolsandPivotTables
- ➡Data Exploration and Dimension Reduction-Data Summarization and Visualization, Association & Market- BasedAnalysis,Frequent Itemset and AssociationRule Mining,Sequential patterns
- ➡Classification and Predictive Modeling-Decision Tree induction, Model Evaluation and Interpretation, PredictiveModeling Using Neural Networks,Introduction to Neural Networks, Neural Networks vs. Regression, Using XLMinerforAssociationRuleMining, Findingclusters withXLMiner,UsingXLMinertobuilddecisiontrees

- 1. AliABMShawkatandWasimiSalehA:DataMining;MethodandTechnique,CengagePublication
- 2. L.T., Moss, S.Atre, A.Wesley: Business Intelligence Roadmap: The Complete Project Li fecycle for Decision- Support Applications, Information, Technology Series.
- 3. Ralph Hughes: Agile Data Warehousing;Delivering World-Class Business Intelligence Systems Using ScrumandXP, CeregenicsInc.
- 4. S.Rizzi&M.Golfarelli:DataWarehouseDesign;ModernPrinciplesandMethodologies,TataMcGraw-HillEducation.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be eaternate.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system applications appropriate for knowledge management, a strategic resource allocation process, involving transactions, interactions and relationships among data and people with global, complex business or ganizations.

### CourseStructure

IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual ModelofERP;

ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.

- ➡Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes; Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs; Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering
- ➡ERP Implementation-ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs; Organizing theImplementation - Vendors, Consultants and Users; Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees; ProjectManagementandMonitoring;Pre &PostERP ImplementationIssues
- ➡Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training andDevelopment; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing – ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario;Add-onModules– SCM,CRM,TMS etc.
- ➡The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market – Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, System
- → CSACTIVATEA SSACIATES APG (SSA) A Det Git A Comparative Assessment and Selection of ERP Backage sand Modules Ilydeclared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

#### REFERENCE

1.	AlexisLeon	:ERPDemystified,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
2.	GargV.K.&Venkitakrishnan NK	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning-Concepts &Practice",PHI,NewDelhi
3.	RahulVAltekar,P.	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice,PrenticeHallofIndia
4.	Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan	n,F.W.:CreatingBusinessAdvantageintheInformationAge,McGraw-Hill
5.	Monk,E.&Wagner,B.	:ConceptsinEnterprise ResourcePlanning,ThomsonCourseTechnology
6.	Olson,D.L.	:ManagerialIssuesofEnterpriseResourcePlanningSystems,McGraw-Hill
7.	Sandoe,K.,Corbitt,G.&Boykin, R.	:EnterpriseIntegration,JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.
8.	JohnAntonio	:TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



# MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# III Sem

### MB IO 31 SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAProgramspecializinginInformationtechnology withvariousaspectsofSoftwa re Project Management

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒Introduction-

FundamentalsofSoftwareProjectManagement(SPM),NeedIdentification.VisionandScopeDocu ment,ProjectManagem entCycle, SPM Objectives, ManagementSpectrumSPM Framework

Software Project Planning-Steps in Project Planning, Software Project Planning, Planning Objectives, Types

of Project Plans, Projection and Estimation, Software Project Management Plan, Creating the Work Bre akdown Structure.

Identifying the Tasks and Activities, Estimating Duration and Cost, Manpower Planning, Project QualityPlanning,

➡Project Organization-Software Development Process, Assigning Resources, Choosing an OrganizationalFormSoftwareArchitecture,ManagementStrategiesand Techniques

# ⇒ProjectScheduling-

ActivitySequencing,NetworkDiagram,ScheduleDevelopment.ScheduleCompressionTechniques. Software ProjectSchedulingTools

# ⇒ ProjectMonitoringandControl-

SoftwareMetrics,SoftwareTesting,SoftwareQualityAssurance,SoftwareConfigurationManageme nt,MeasureProductiv ity,TakingcorrectiveActions,SeniorManagementReviewMeetings, ProjectsAudit andReview,

➡Project Risk-Risk Assessment, Risk analysis- Qualitative and Quantitative, Prioritization of Risks RiskResponsePlanningMonitoringtheRisk

# ⇒CaseStudiesREFERENCE

- 1. R.T.Futrell, D.F.Shafer, &L.I.Shafer: QualitySoftwareProjectManagement, PearsonEducationLtd.
- 2. P.Jalote:SoftwareProjectManagementinPractice,PearsonEducationAsia Limited&TsinghuaUniversityPress
- 3. R.B. Kelsey :SoftwareProjectManagement:MeasuresforImprovingPerformance,ManagementConceptsPub.
- 4. SoftwareProjectManagement
- 5. B.B.Agarwal,S.Dhall,S.P.Tayal
- 6. A.SinghandK.K.Singh
- 7. G.P.Sudhakar

- :FromConceptstoDevelopment,CoriolisGroup :SoftwareProjectManagement,UniversitySciencePress :SoftwareProjectManagement,UmeshPublications
  - :ElementsofSoftwareProjectmanagement,PHI

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

# MB IO 31 SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### e-GOVERNANCE MB IO 32

#### **CourseObjective**:

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop an understanding of the importance of IT (Information Technology) in bringing aboutdevelopments in the affairs of public life. It intends to develop an awareness of the e-governance technology, being usedfor deliveringpubicservices and the issuesconcerningtheCybersecurity.

# CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-Overview of e-Government and e-Governance, Stages of e-Governance, National E-GovernancePlan(NeGP), MissionMode Projectsandtheirimplementationstatus

# ⇒e-GovernanceSvstems-e-

GovernanceSystemsDevelopmentPractices.BusinessProcessReengineeringinGovernment, e-Governance successstories and implementation challenges

⇒e-Governance Practices- e-Governance Project Management Practices, Models of e-Governance Projects, SecuritythreatsandCyberForensics

# ⇒CyberSecurity-

SymmetricandAsymmetriccryptography(includingCreditCard/Electronicdatacapture),Esta blishingsecuritynormsincy berspace[ISO270001].Cybersecurityandcyberauditimplicationsfore-governance

➡ContemporaryIssues-ChangeManagementIssues,ITAct2000andtherelatedcasesinIndia

# REFERENCE

- 1. Gupta, M.P. (ed.) :Promiseofe-Governance,TataMcGrawHill,
- 2. BhattacharyaJ.(ed.) :TechnologyinGovernment,GIFTPublishing,
- 3. Bagga, R.K. and Gupta P. (ed.): Transforming Go vernment:e-GovernanceInitiativesinIndia,ICFAIPress,H yderabad,
- 4. B.A.Forouzan :CryptographyAndNetworkSecurity.TataMcGrawHill.
- 5. Gupta, M.P., KumarP., & Bhattacharva, J.: GovernmentOnline, TataMcGraw-Hill,
- 6. H.Richard :ImplementingandManaginge-Government,SagePublications, 7 V.Sharma
  - :HandbookofCyber Laws,MacmillanIndia Ltd.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TotalMarks

100

The aim of this paper is to acquain the students of MBA program specializing in Information Technology with digital inclusion proje

ctsindevelopingcountriesand, in particular focuses on processes of institutionalization of such projects.

### CourseStructure:

### ⇒Introduction-

MeaningofDigitalInclusion\_BridgingtheDigitalDivide,ConnectingPeopleinRuralCommunities → Meansofdigitalinclusion-RuralKiosksmIndia,ModelsofCommunitye-CentersforthePoor,ConduciveEnvironment for PromotingCommunitye-centers, DigitalInclusion:PublicPrivatePartnership

#### **→**Case studiesREFERENCE

- $1. \hspace{1.5cm} S.Krishna and S.Madon (Ed.): The Digital Challenge Ashgate Publishing Ltd.,$
- 2. C.Avegeron :InformationSystemsandglobalDiversity,OxfordUniversityPress
- 3. M.Castells :EndofMillennium,Blackwell,Publishing
- 4. O.Manzer :DigitalInclusionforDevelopment:SouthAsia'sBeste-contents,DigitalEmpowermentfoundation
- 5. Buildinge-CommunityCentersforRuraldevelopment:ReportoftheRegionalWorkshop,Bali,Indonesia,8-14December, 2004

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70

two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic 30 ipation



# MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

# **CourseObjective:**

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)



#### MB MC 31 **CONSUMERBEHAVIOR**

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Objective of this course on Consumer Behavior is topresent a comprehensive coverage of the subjectwith examples from the Indian Scenario. This course also challenges students to understand the complexities of consumer needs and perceptions and translate them into effective Marketing Strategies. The course will be based on real life case-studies fromIndianenvironment.

# CourseStructure:

UnderstandingConsumerBehavior-Introduction to Consumer Behavior; Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors influencing Consumer Behavior; ConsuBehavior ⇒ConsumerDecisionmakingprocess-

- ConceptofConsumerDecision;LevelsofConsumerDecisionMaking;AModelofConsumerDecisionMaking ⇒ConsumerMotivation-
- The concepts of motivation; Maslow's Theory of Motivation; Role of Motives in Guiding Behavior; Involvement of Consumer
- → ConsumerLearningandExperience-IntroductionstoConsumerLearning;LearningTheories;BrandEquityandBrand Loyalty ⇒GroupInfluenceonConsumption-
- Roleofreferencegroups:Effectofreferencegroupsonconsumerdecisionmaking;Examplesofendorsement bycelebrities ⇒ InfluenceofCultureonConsumerBehavior-ConceptofCulture: Themeasurement of Culture: IndianCore Values: Cultural aspectsofemergingmarkets
- ⇒ Values, Lifestyles, and Psychographics-ImpactofValues,LifestylesandPsychographicsonbuyingbehavior;Demographics,LifestylesandPsychographics;Values and Value Systems
- →OrganizationalBuvingBehavior-DifferencebetweenConsumerandorganizationalbuying; CharacteristicsofOrganizationalBuying; FactorsaffectingOrganizational Buying
- **⇒e-ConsumerBehavior-e**-Business;ApplicationstoConsumerBehavior;TheComputerAge.
- → Changing Indian Consumer Behavior-Drivers of Change; Changing Consumer Trends; Rural Consumer Behavior;NewConsumptionPatrons

### REFERENCE

- 1. D.L.Loudon, J.Albert Della Bitta :ConsumerBehavior;ConceptsandApplications,TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLimited
- 2. D.I.Hawkins, R.J.Best, and K.A.Coney: Consumer Behhavior: Building Marketing Stra tegy, TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompanyLimited.
- 3. F.R. Kardes
  - :ConsumerBehaviorandManagerialDecisionMaking,PrenticeHallofIndiaPrivateLimited
- 4. HenrvA. :ConsumerBehaviorandMarketingAction,ThomsonAsia PteLtd.
- 5. K.K.Śrivastava,S.Khandai
- :ConsumerBehaviorinIndianContext,GalgotiaPublishingCompany.
- L.G.Schiffman, L. L.Kanuk, & S.R.Kumar: Consumer Behavior, Pearson Education Inc. 6.
- M.Evans, A.Jamal, &G.Foxall:ConsumerBehavior, JohnWiley&SonsLTD. 7.
- :ConsumerBehavior,NewAgeInternationalPublishers. 8. M.Khan
- 9. M.R.Solomon :ConsumerBehaviorBuying,HavingandBeing,PHILearningPrivateLimited 10. R.Majumdar:ConsumerBehavior:Insights fromIndianMarket,PHILearningPrivate Limited.
- 11. R.D.Blackwell, P.W.Miniard, & J.F.Engel: ConsumerBehavior, CengageLearningIndiaPrivateLimite d.
- 12. S.R. Nair

:ConsumerBehaviorConsumerBehavior&MarketingResearch,HimalayaPub.House.

13. W.D.Hoyer&D.J.MacInnis :ConsumerBehavior,HoughtonMifflinCo.USA.



# MB MC 31 CONSUMERBEHAVIOR

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

•

#### MC MB 32 **INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION**

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the different elements of Integrated marketing communications, so that they can look atmarketing communications with a holistic approach. The course is designed to enable the students to learn the basics ofmarketingcommunications.

# CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction: Concept of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), Process and Role of IMC in Marketing, Promotionmix-
  - Advertising(Classificationofadvertising,types,advertisingappropriation,advertisingcampaig ns),SalesPromotion(Differ

enttypesofSalesPromotion,relationshipbetweenSalespromotionandadvertising)

, Publicity (Types of

Publicity.

relationshipbetween advertising and publicity), Personal Selling, Directmarketing and direct responsemethods, Interactive/InternetMarketing

# ⇒Objectives for

Programs: Determining Promotional Objectives, establishing and allocating promotional budget

# IMC

DAGMAR approach,

- ⇒IMC Message Design-The Creative concept development; the creative processes of the different forms of IMC; AIDA model Considerations for creative idea Visualization. (Creative planning, creative strategy development, Communications appeals and execution, Message strategy design considerations, Source of the message, Messageintegration, Advertorials and Infomercials, Client Evaluation and approval of Creative Strategy/work.
- → Media Management-Media Types and their characteristics; Setting Media objectives; mediaconcepts;Mediaplanning;MediaStrategy;Mediabuying;Cross Considering kev mediaconcept;andmediaresearch.

# ⇒ FacilitatorsinIMC-AdvertisingAgencies-

theirrole.functions.organisation.Remuneration.clientagencyrelationship.account Planning;HoardingContractors;Printers,etc.

# EthicsandsocialresponsibilityinIMCcampaigns

# Emerging Concepts and Issues Marketing

Coi	ommunicationsREFERENCE	
1.	Aaker&Myers	:AdvertisingManagement,PrenticeHallInc.
2.	Borden&Marshall:AdvertisingMa	nagement; MV TaraporevalaSons'CoPvt.Ltd, RichardDIrwinInc.Homewood, Illinois.
3.	Chunawala&Sethia	:FoundationsofAdvertisingTheory&PracticeHimalayaPublishingHouse
4.	Copley Paul: Marketing Commun	ications Management Concepts & theories, Cases and Practices; Butterworth-
	HeinemannPublication	
5.	Duncon	:IntegratedMarketingCommunications,TMH
6.	KennethClow&DonaldBaack:Inte	gratedAdvertising,Promotion,&MarketingCommunications,PearsonEducation,Limited
7.	OttoKelppner	:AdvertisingProcedure;PrenticeHallInc.
8.	Rathore	:AdvertisingManagement;HimalayaPublishingHouse
9.	RahtzDonR	:IntegratedMarketingCommunication;CengageLearning
10.	Sandage, Fryburger&Rotzoll	:AdvertisingTheory&PracticesRichardDlrwin Inc.,Homewood,Illinois
11.	SirajM Joseph &RahtzDon R	:IntegratedMarketingCommunication-AStrategicApproach,Cengage Learning
12.	Wells,Burnett&Mariarity	:AdvertisingPrinciples&PracticesPrenticeHallofIndia
13.	Wright, Warner, Winter&Zeigler: A	Advertising,McGrawHillEducation



# MB MC 32 INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT MB MC 33

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThepaperisdesignedtoimparttheskillbasedknowledgeofCustomerRelationshipManagement.T hesyllabusencompasses almost the entire aspect of the subject. The purpose of the syllabus is to not just make the students aware of the concepts and practices of CRM in modern businesses but also enable them to design suitable practices and programsfor the company they would be working.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒CustomerRelationshipManagementFundamentals-

Theoreticalperspectivesofrelationship, Evolution of relationshipmarketing, Purpose of relation shipmarketing, Approachto

wardsmarketing:Aparadigmshift,HistoricalPerspectives,CRMDefinitions,EmergenceofCR Mpractice: CRMcycle, Sta keholdersinCRM, SignificanceofCRM, Types of CRM, Success

FactorsinCRM.CRMImplem

entation. PeoplefactorinCRM

# DimensionsofCustomerRelationshipManagement

CustomerSatisfaction:Meaning, Definition, Significance, Components of CustomerSatisfaction, Custo merSatisfaction

Models.Rationale of Customer Satisfaction

CustomerLoyalty: Meaning, Definition, Significance, CustomerLoyalty, CustomerLoyaltyL adder,LoyaltyPrinciples, Benefits of Customer Lovaltv.

Dimensions of Customer Loyalty, Determinants of CustomerLoyalty, DriversofCustomerLoyalty

Service Quality: Meaning and Definition of Service Quality, Types of Service Quality, Service Quality Dimensions, Service Quality Gaps.

# ➡CustomerRelationshipManagement:TechnologyDimensions-E-

CRMinBusiness, CRM: AchangingPerspective, Features of e-CRM.Advantagesof

# e-CRM,Technologiesof e-CRM,VoicePortals,WebPhones,BOTs,

Virtual Customer Representative, Customer Relationship Portals, Functional DatabaseManagement: Components of CRM, Database Construction. Data Warehousing, architecture, Data Mining, Characteristics, Data Miningtools and techniques, Meaning, Significance, Advantages, Call Center, Multimedia Contact Center, Important CRMsoftwares,

#### Concepts and Perspectives ⇒Emeraina in Customer Relationship Management: Tobeannounced by the Teacher at thebeginningofthe session

REFERENCE

1. KristinAnderson,CarolKerr:Customerrelationshipmanagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

- :CustomerRelationshipManagement:Organizational&TechnologicalPerspectives,Springer 2. FedericoRajola
- 3. RajendraKumarSugandhi :CustomerRelationshipManagement,NewAgeInternational
- 4. JagdishN. Sheth :Customerrelationshipmanagement:,EmergingConcepts,Tools,&Applications,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- 5. GerhardRaab :Customerrelationshipmanagement:aGlobalPerspective,GowerPublishing,Ltd.
- 6. Ed Peelen :CustomerRelationshipManagement,PearsonEducationIndia
- :CustomerRelationshipManagement,Butterworth-Heinemann 7. FrancisButtle
- :CustomerRelationshipManagement:GettingItRight,PrenticeHallProfessional 8. JudithW.Kincaid 9.
  - :CustomerRelationshipManagement:AStrategicApproach,GlobalIndiaPublications LakshmanJha
- 10. AlokKr. Rai :CustomerRelationshipManagement: ConceptsandCases,PHI



# MB MC 33 CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT

# CourseObjective:

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(average of 2bestout of 3)Writeup, Presentation and Partic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### SERVICESMARKETING MB MO 31

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector developing in economy а likeIndia.Further,thecourseinServicesMarketingisintendedtobroadenstudents'viewofmarketin gtogiveanunderstandingofho wmarketingispractisedinserviceorganizationsandhowit willbemanagedinthefuture.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒IntroductiontoServicesMarketing-

EmergenceofServicesEconomy;NatureandDefinitionsofServices;Classification of Different, Types of Services: Differences in Goods versus Services Marketing: Services MarketingMix:TrendsinServicesMarketing

- ⇒Understanding Consumers' Behavior for Services-Consumer Purchase Behavior in services; Consumer DecisionMaking Process; Meaning and Types of Service Expectations: Services Encounters Consumer Satisfaction; Segmenting, and TargetingandPositioningofServices.
- Services Marketing Mix-New Service Development and Blueprint; Services Product Strategies: Approaches toPricingServicesandPricingStrategies;DesigningtheServiceCommunicationMix;Brandin gofServices;DistributingServices-ContextandOptions;Physical EvidenceofaService.

# ⇒EffectiveServiceDeliveryProcess-

UnderstandingCapacityConstraintsandDemandPatterns;StrategiesforMatching Capacity and Demand; Waiting Line Strategies; Designing and Managing Service Processes; Employees' and Customers' Role in Service Delivery

⇒Implementing Service Marketing-Service Quality Measurement and Improvement of Service Quality: ConsumerComplaint Behavior: Consumer Response to Effective Service Recovery; Principles of Service Recovery; CRM inServices

⇒Contemporary Issues in Services Marketing -The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in thefieldofservices marketing, whichwouldbedeclaredbythe respectivefacultyduringthecoverageofsyllabus.

- :ServicesMarketing,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi 1. Lovelock, ChristopherH.
- 2. ZeithamlV.A.&BitnerM.J.:ServicesMarketing,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi :MarketingofServices,GlobalBusinessPress,NewDelhi
- 3. VermaH.V.
- 4. K.E Clow&DavidLKurtz :ServicesMarketing,Biztantra
- 5. Govind Apte
- 6. Swartz&Iacobucci
- 7. Hoffman&Bateson
- :ServicesMarketing,OxfordPublications :HandbookofServicesMarketing&Management,SagePublications.
- :ServicesMarketing, CengageLearning, NewDelhi

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



# MB MO 31 SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	50
TotalMarks	100

# III Sem

### MB MO 32 INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This paper deals with a broad conceptual focus on the marketing management problems, techniques and strategiesnecessary to incorporate the marketing concept into the framework of the world market place. The present courseexploresthose aspects of marketing which are unique to international business.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒ImportanceandChallengeofInternationalMarketing-

DefinitionofInternationalMarketing:DomesticMarketing Vs. International Marketing; Categories of International marketing Involvements; International MarketingTask;Nature ofInternationalMarketingManagement;

- ⇒Analysis of International Marketing Environment and Identifying Foreign Markets -Political Considerationsand Governmental Influences; Cultural and Social Dynamics; Economic Development and Geographical Conditions;CompetitiveConditions;LegalandFinancial Influences.
- →International Marketing Intelligence and Research Analysis of World Market; Market analysis; Purposes andMethods;MarketingIntelligence;International MarketingResearch.
- Analysis; Purposes andiviendos, Marketing intelligence, internet Strategies-Export;
   →Planning Entry and Operations Strategies-Export; Franchise, Joint Ventures; Direct Investment; MultinationalOperations.
- ➡International Product Policies Strategic Considerations in Making Multinational Product Decisions; AlternativeStrategiesinMultiproduct Decisions; AlternativeStrategiesinMulti-AlternativeStrategiesin; AlternativeStrategiesin

nationalProductPlanning;MethodologyinMakingMultinationalproductDecisions.

- InternationalPricingDecisions-PriceEscalation;InternationalTransferPricing;PricingStrategy;FactorsinfluencingtheEstablishmentofIn ternationalPric es;ExportPricing;DifferentialPricing.
- ➡ International Distribution System and Logistics-International Marketing Channel Decisions; Importance andScope of Channel Decisions; Channels between Nations; International Physical Distribution Decisions; Nature ofPhysicalDistribution;TheSystems Concept;TradeTerms;StructureofInternationalPhysicalDistribution.

# ⇒InternationalMarketingCommunication-

CommunicationwithForeignBuyers;PlanningandPreparingInternationalPromotionalProgrammes;Med iaStructure;Pla nningMediaStrategy; Cooperative Advertising.

# ⇒EmergingIssuesandDevelopmentsinInternationalMarketing-

Tobeannouncedatthebeginningofthesession.

### REFERENCE

- 1. SakOnkvisitandJohnShaw
- 2. Varshney&Bhattacharya
- 3. S.C.Jain
- 4. S.Hollensen, A.Thornhill, P.Lewis
- 5. WarrenJ. Keegan
- 6. M.R.Czinkota&I.A.Ronkainen
- Fayerweather, John
   Sarathy, RandV.Terpstra
- :GlobalMarketing-ADecisionOriented Approach,PearsonEdu.Limited :GlobalMarketingManagement,PearsonEducationIndia :InternationalMarketing,CengageLearning :InternationalMarketing,PrenticeHallInc

:InternationalMarketing-AnalysisandStrategy,Taylor&Francis

:InternationalMarketingManagement,Boston:KentPublishing

:InternationalMarketingManagement,SultanChand&Sons

:InternationalMarketing,DrydenPress

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark

# MB MO 32 INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### RURALMARKETING MB MO 33

#### **CourseObjective:**

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheobjectiveofthecourseistofamiliarizetheparticipantswithconceptualunderstandingofRuralM arketingpracticesinIndianco ntext.

# CourseStructure:

Introduction:RuralMarketing-

Concept&Scope,Attractiveness&ChallengesofRuralMarkets.Ruralvs. UrbanMarkets.

RuralMarketingEnvironment-RuralMarketinIndia,SizeandScope,EnvironmentandEmergingProfileofRuralMarketsinIndia

RuralConsumerBehavior-RuralConsumersDimensions-BuyingDecisionProcess,MarketingMixforRuralMarketing,

# ResearchingRuralMarket-

Researchapproach, Rural Marketing Information System, Diffusion of Innovation

- RuralMarketingStrategies:
  - ➡ RuralMarketSegmentation-BasisandStrategies,PositioningStrategiesforRuralMarket.
  - ProductStrategy-ProductPlanning&StrategiesforRuralMarkets,NewProductDevelopment:ConsumerAdoptionProce ss,Product Mix.
  - ➡ PricingStrategiesforRuralMarkets-PricingPolices,InnovationinPricingoftheProducts.
  - Communication Strategy-Challenges in Rural Communication, Advertising and Sales Promotion for RuralMarkets, Setting Communication Objectives, Rural Media: Media Innovation, Branding in Rural India, BrandLoyaltyVsStickiness, Fake Brands-Strategiesto CounterFakesBrands.
  - Distribution Strategy-Issues in Rural Distribution Channels, Tapping the Rural Markets, Rural DistributionStrategies, RuralRetailing, Haats/Shandies, Vans&Mobile Stores, InnovationinRuralDistributionSystem.

:RuralMarketing,VikasPublishingHouse

#### REFERENCE

- 1. P.Kashyap&S.Raut
- 2. T.P.GopalSwamy
- 3. B.Dogra&K. Ghuman
- 4. S.K.Velayudhan
- 5. U.C.Mathur

:RuralMarketing,SAGEPublication :RuralMarketing,ExcelBooks,

:RuralMarketing,TMH

:RuralMarketing,Biztantra

- 6. CGKrishnamacharyulu,L.Ramakrishnan:RuralMarketing,PearsonEducation
- 7. HabeebUrRahman :RuralMarketing,HPH,
- 8. SukhpalSingh
- :RuralMarketing,VikasPublishers :RuralMarketing,HPH,Agricultural
- 9. MinoutiKamat&R.Krishnamoorthy

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70



# MB MO 33 RURALMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT MB **OC** 31

**CourseObjective:** 

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistodeveloptheunderstandingofvariouscomponentsofintegratedsupplychain .Thelearningisfocusedon developingthesupplychaintosuitnotonlythedomesticoperationsbutalsothe globaloperations.

# **CourseStructure:**

- **The Foundation of Supply Chain Management-**Overview and Evolution of Supply Chain Management; SupplyChain Concepts and Models; Strategic Fit Concept of SCM; SCM- An Organization Spanning Activity; SCM as a Toolto Gain Competitive Advantage.
- ► Key Processes of Supply Chain Management-Supply Chain Planning; Purchasing in Chain: Supply Supply ChainNetworkDesign&Manufacturing;InventoryandWarehousinginSCM;SupplyChainTra nsportationDecisions.
- ➡ SCMEnablers-Tools and Techniques of Information & Communication Technology (ICT) in Chain;SupplyChainForecasting;Buyer-Supplier Supply Partnership;CustomerRelationship IssuesinSCM
- SCM Administration-Supply Chain Cost Analysis & Pricing; Supply Chain Risk Management; HR Issues in SCM; SupplyChainPerformance Measurement
- ⇒Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of SCMsuch as Lean Approach; Green SCM; Reverse Logistics etc., which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of svllabus.

# REFERENCE

- 2. :SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi :SupplyChainManagement,MacmillanPress,NewDelhi ChopraSunil&MeindellP. 1. 2.
- 3. 4.
- Shah J. :SupplyChainManagement,MacmillanPress,NewDelhi Shah J. :SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi BallouR.H. :BusinessLogistics/SCM,PearsonPub., NewDelhi DavidSimchi-Levietal.:Designing andManaging the SupplyChain:Concepts,Strategies,andTest Studies,McGraw-Hill. JeremyF.Shapiro :ModelingtheSupplyChain Duvburg 5.
- 6.
- TerrvP.Harrison.etal.ed. :The Practice 7 ofSupplyChainManagement:WhereTheoryandApplicationConverg e.KluwerAcademicPublishers.
- MentzerJohnT. SahayB.S. :SupplyChainManagement,SagePublication,NewDelhi 8.
- 9. SupplyChainManagementforGlobalCompetitiveness,MacMillanPublication,NewDelhi.
   BurtDoblerandStarling :WorldClassSupplyManagement, TataMcgrawHill.
   CoyleBondiand Langely
- :TheManagementofBusinessLogistics:ASupplyChainPerspective,ThomsonSouthWestern

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

# MB OC 31 LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MB **OC** 32 **OPERATIONSPLANNING**

**CourseObjective:** 

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore the various dimensions of planning that are needed for Operations and

ProductionManagement.OperationsManagementhasbeenanindispensablecomponentofallm anufacturing and service organiz ations. The focus of the paper will be to acquaint learners planning dimensions and areas that arethebasisofaneffective the various with operationsstrategy.

# CourseSstructure:

# Introduction-Explaining the relationship of operations management to other aspects of the organization's operations

► Anoverviewofoperationsstrategyanditsimportancetothefirm.

Designofproducts/servicesandprocesses and how this relates to operations and supply.

➡ The concept of sustainability in operations management.

➡OperationsManagementasastrategicprocess.

ProcessesinOperationsManagement;RoleandRelevanceofPlanningFunctioninOperationsManag ement.

# **Application:**

Systems used in operations management: Manufacturing Resource Planning II (MRPII); Optimized Production Techniques (OPT) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

⇒Differentmethodsofgualitymeasurement(e.g.Servgual).

DemandManagement(TheMade-to-stock,theAssemble-to-

order, maketoorderenvironment, sales and operations planning, master production scheduling, dealing with customers on a day-to-day basis, Information use in DemandManagement,monitoringcustomer relationshipmanagement, outboundproductflow,CANBAN)

⇒Externalqualitystandards(e.g.forVendors,Suppliers,Dealers,Agents)

➡ Useofprocessmapstopresenttheflowofinformationand productsin:a)Manufacturing,

b)Serviceindustries.

ProcessAutomation(Simulation,Automation,Robots,Grouptechnology,Flexible,ManufacturingSys tems).

Methods of managing operational capacity in product and service delivery (e.g. use of queuing theory, forecasting, flexiblemanufacturingsystems). Applicationofleantechniquestoservices; Thecharacteristicsofleanproduction; Criticismsandlimitatio

nsofleanproduction.

➡Practicesofcontinuousimprovement(e.g.Qualitycircles,Kaizen,5S,6Sigma).

➡ Developingrelationshipswithsuppliers, including the use of supply portfolios.

➡ContemporaryissuesandpracticesinOperationsPlanning(otherProductionSystems,Econo micConsiderations.leancurrentandre-engineering)

# REFERENCE

1. Stevenson, J. William

:OperationsManagement,McGraw-HillIrwin

2. Plossl,G.W.

:ProductionandInventoryControl;PrinciplesandTechniques,EnglewoodCliffs,NJ,Prentice-Hall

3. PhillipF.OstwaldandJairoMunoz:ManufacturingProcessesandSystems;WileyIndia :OperationsManagement;PrenticeHall

- 4. JayHeizerandBarryRender
- 5. Monks, JosephG.,

:OperationsManagement;TheoryandProblems,McGraw-Hill

6. MikellP.Groover,

:FundamentalsofModernManufacturing;WileyIndia



# MB OC 32 OPERATIONSPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4C	redits)
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MATERIALMANAGEMENT MB **OC** 33

**CourseObjective:** 

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthisistomakestudentsoptingforOperationasspecializationproficienti

material

nvariousaspectsof management.

# CourseStructure:

→ Introduction-Dynamics of Materials Management. Materials Management at Micro-level. Materials Management atmacro-level. InventoriesofMaterials. Totalconcept.Definition. ABrief historyofdevelopment.

← Forecasting and objectives-Systems Design. Control of the flow of materials. Forecasting and planning.

Forecastingmethods. Object of Material Management.

- → Planning, Purchasing and Procurement-Mapping the materials plan work. The materials cycle and flow controlsystem. Materials Budget. Purchasing principle, procedure and practices.Fundamental objective of purchasing.Responsibilities and limitation, source of supply and supplier selection, supplier gualities assurance program. Buyerhassupplierrelationships.
- StoreManagementandOperations-Storagesystems.Storelocationandlayout.Developmentsofstorage-centralize and decentralize. Standardization and Variety Reduction, Material codification and its Advantage and Disadvantages.

# ComputerizationofMaterialManagem

# ent-

MaterialRequirementPlanning(MRP)FoundationforMaterialsRequirementPlanning, Importance of Planning Parameters. Understanding the Impact of MRP.

# REFERENCE

- A.K.Dutta :MaterialManagement;ProcedureTextandCase,PrenticeHallofIndia 1
- 2. P.GopalKrrishanan&NSunderasion:MaterialManagement:AnIntegratedApproach,PHI,Learning
- 3. A.K.Singh :MaterialManagement,LakshmiPublication(P)LTD.
- StanCMcdonald :MaterialManagement:AnExecutiveSupplychainGuide,JohnWiley&Sons. 4
- AsitK.ghosh&PremKumar:MaterialManagement,AnmolPublicationsPvt.Ltd. 5.
- J.R.Tony,Arnold,S.&N.Chapaman:IntroductiontoMaterialManagement,PrenticeHal S.Chatterji :AppliedMaterialManagement.SagePublication 6
- 7.
- 8. S.S.Katoch :MataerialManagement,AnmolPublicationPvtLtd.
- :MaterialManagementandPurchasing,R.D.Irwin1980 9. D.SAmmer
- 10. WilliamR.Steizer:MaterialManagement,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70

# III Sem

A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
MB OC 33 MATERIALMANAGEMENT	
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

#### MB COMPUTERAIDEDDESIGNANDMANUFACTURING 00 31

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainpurpose of this paper is to make the students of MBA, specializing in Operations Manageme nt(OM)familiarwith CAD/CAMsystem.

### CourseStructure:

- ⇒Fundamentals of CAD-Introduction. The CAD system Definition, Reasons for Implementing CAD. DesignProcess Shigley Model, Pahl and Beitz Model, Gshuga Model Farle Model. Applications of Computer. Design -Geometrics Modeling. Engineering Analysis Designing Review and Evaluation. Automated drafting. Benefits ofComputersAideddesign.Creatingthe ManufacturingDatabase.
- → CADSystemHardware-Introduction. TheDesignWorkstation. Graphics Terminal-ImageGenerationinComputer Graphics. Graphics Terminals for CAD – Directed Beam Refresh Tube (DBRT), Direct View StorageTube (DVST), Rosters Scan terminal (Digital TV). Graphics Input Devices - Cursor Control Devices, Digitizer, Keyboard, Terminals, Graphics Output Devices - Pen Plotters, Hardcopy Unit, Electrostatic Plotters, computer -output - to -Microfilm (COM) Units. Mode of operations - Hard Copy Mode, On-Line Mode, Off Line Mode, remoteMode, CAD SystemConfiguration.
- $\Rightarrow CADSystemSoftware-Introduction.GraphicsSoftware-TheSoftwareConfigurationofGraphicsSystem.Function$ of a Graphic Package – Generation of Graphic Elements, Transformation and Display. Rendering –rasterizing Polygons, Hidden Surface Elimination. Z-Buffer Algorithm \_ Scan Line. Anti-Aliasing Super SamplingorPostfiltering, AreaSamplingorPre-Filtering, PixelPhasing, StochasticSampling.ReflectionShading-Zgouraud Shading, PhongShading.
- → Principles of interactive Computer Graphics-Graphics Preliminaries, Point Plotter and Drawing of Lines. LineDrawing Algorthim - DDA Algorthim, Bresanham's Line Algorthim, Bresanham's Circle Algorithm -Properties of Circles, Eclipse Generating Algorithm.
- →Numerical Control Production System-Introduction. What is Numerical Control (NC)? The NC Procedures. NCCoordinateSystems-FixedZeroandFloatingZero,AbsolutePositioningandIncrementalPositioning.Elementsof NC System - Machine Control Unit, Part Program, Machine Tool. Classification of NC Systems - Point to Point, StraightCut.

- **REFERENCE** 1. UlrichRembold,&R.Dillmann:Computer–AidedDesign&Manufacturing:MethodsandTools,Springer–Verlag
- 2. MikellP.Groover, & EmoryW. Simmers, Jr. : CAD/CAM: ComputerAidedDesign& Manufacturing, PearsonEducationIndia.
- NicholasMPalrikalakis,&TakachiMaekawa:ShapeInterrogationforComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,Springer 3.
- 4. K.LalitNarayan,K.Mallikarjuna Rao,&M.M.M.Sarcar:ComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,PHILearningPvt ltd,
- 5. FaridM.LAmirouche:PrinciplesofComputer AidedDesign&Manufacturing,PearsonPrenticeHall,
- 6. P.N. Rao :CAD/CAM:PrinciplesandApplications,TataMcgrawHillEducation
- 7. IbrahimZeid :MasteringCAD/CAM,TataMcgrawHill
- 8. P.N. Rao, N. K. Tiwari, &T. K. Kundra :ComputerAidedManufacturing,TataMcGrawHillEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### **ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING** MB 00 32

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthecourseistointroducestudentstoenterprisesystemapplicationsappropriatefor knowledgemanagement, strategicresource allocation process, involving а transactions, interactions and relationships dataand people withglobal, among complexbusinessorganizations.

# CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual

ModelofERP:

ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.

- ⇒Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes: Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs: Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering.
- **ERP** Implementation-ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs: Organizing the Implementation - Vendors, Consultants and Users: with Vendors. Consultants Employees: Contracts and ProjectManagementandMonitoring;Pre &Post ERP ImplementationIssues.
- ➡ Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training and Development; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing - ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling: Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario:Add-onModules-SCM,CRM,TMS etc.
- ⇒The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market - Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, Svstem → c SoftwareAssociates IP-G (SSA), QADetc ;; AComparativeAssessmentandSelection of ERP

:ERPDemystified,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

:EnterpriseIntegration, JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.

:TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi

:EnterpriseResourcePlanning-ConceptsandPractice",PHI,NewDelhi

: EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice.PrenticeHallofIndia

:ConceptsinEnterpriseResourcePlanning,ThomsonCourseTechnology.

:ManagerialIssuesofEnterpriseResourcePlanningSystems,McGraw-Hill.

# Prackage sand Modules Ilydeclared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

### REFERENCE

- 1. AlexisLeon
- GargV.K. &Venkitakrishnan NK 2.
- 3. RahulVAltekar, P.
- Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan, F.W.: CreatingBusinessAdvantageintheInformationAge, McGraw-Hill. 4.
- 5. Monk, E. & Wagner, B.
- 6. Olson,D.L.
- 7. Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R.
- 8. JohnAntonio

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

# MB OO 32 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of	70
questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have parts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

# II Sen

#### MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION MB 00 33

#### **CourseObjective:**

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the innovation process and its management; to provide insights into the process to befollowed in order to manage technological change; to explore the effects of technology on the work force and the guality of work life. Technology and innovation are value drivers and that management decisions should be anchored in thefundamentalobjective of the creating competitive advantage.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒Introduction-

Technology:DefinitionandCharacteristics,ManagementofTechnology,Twocontemporarypersp ectivesinManagement, Keyconcepts.

# ➡ Technological Environment-

EnvironmentandTechnologicalEnvironment,ActorsintheTechnologicalEnvironment,Changesinth eTechnologicalEnvi ronment.MajorcurrentdevelopmentsintheTechnologicalEnvironment

➡ Process of Technologies Change-Innovation- Overview of the Dynamics of Technological Change, Concept

ofInnovation,InnovationDynamicsatthefirmlevel,TechnologyEvolution,CharacteristicsofInnovativ eFirms

➡ Process of Technologies Change-Diffusion – Concept of Diffusion, Dynamics of Diffusion, A model of InnovationAdoption,FactorsthatDrivetheProcessofDiffusion,

InfluenceofEnvironmentalTrendsonDiffusion

# TechnologyandCompetition-

CompetitiveDomains,CompetitiveconsequencesofTechnologicalChange,TechnologicalC haracteristicsofCompetitive Domains

→ Process Innovation, Value chains and Organization-Drivers of change in value chain, Modes of Value

chainconfiguration, Valuechainconfiguration and Organizational characteristics, Design of work and c areers.InfluenceofÉ

nvironmental Trends.

➡TechnologyIntelligence-

Introduction, MappingTechnologyEnvironment, MechanismforDataCollection, Analytictools, Manag ingEnvironmental AnalysisinOrganizations

→ TechnologyStrategy-Overview-TechnologyBusinessConnection,TechnologyStrategy:Definition,ThekeyPrinciples Underlying Technology Strategy, Technology Strategy Types, A frameworks for formulating TechnologyStrategy.
 → AppropriationofTechnology-

EvolutionofTechnologyAppropriationPrinciples,3GApproachfortheAppropriationofTechnology, ProductivityofIn- HouseR&D

➡OrganizingforInnovation-

OrganizationalMechanismforInnovation,Principles&Processoforganizing,Characteristicsofcontin uouslyinnovativeor ganizations, RoleofLeadership

# REFERENCE

- 1. BurgelmanR.A., ChristensenC.M., & WheelwrightS.C.: StrategicManagement of Technology andInnovation,TataMcGra wHill EducationPvt.Ltd.
- 2. Steele, L.W. :Managingtechnology-TheStrategicView,McGrawHill, 3. Rao, A.S.
  - :ManagingofTechnologyChange,GlobalBusinessPress.
- 4. Pritchett, Price :NewHabitsforaRadicallyChangingWorld.Pritchett&Associates
  - :ImplementingroutineandRadicalInnovations.LexingtonBooks Nord,W.,&Tucker, S.
- 5. :DiffusionofInnovation,FreePress Rogers, E.M. 6.



TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

#### MB MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION 00 33

CourseObjective: 7. M.E.Porter, 8. S.Makridakis,

:CompetitiveAdvantage,FreePress :ForecastingMethodsforManagement,Wiley-InterScience

- 9. M.A.Maidique,eds
- :StrategicManagementofTechnology&InnovationHomewood
- 10. Edosomwan, J.A.
- :IntegratingInnovationandTechnologyManagement,JohnWiley&Sons.
  - PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB AOC IV SOCIALENTREPRENEURSHIP

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The paper aims to create an understanding of the concept of Social Entrepreneurship as endowed with a different flair

ofEntrepreneurship. Itseeks to prepare them indswithskills, structures and process associated with Social Entrepreneurship and management of Social Enterprises in Indian Context.

### CourseStructure:

- Introduction:DefiningSocialEntrepreneurship,Perspective,Challenges,Strategiesanditsfuture.Soci alEntrepreneurshipVs.Entrepreneurship.
- Social Entrepreneurship New Models & Theories:Model for Sustainable Development, Social Entrepreneurship inIndia,PlansandPoliciesrequiredforSocialChange.TotalEmpowermentthroughSocial Entrepreneurship.
- Social Enterprises Defining Social Enterprises and Social Entrepreneur, Management of Social Enterprises inIndia, Leading Social Entrepreneurs in India.Self-Assessment Technique for being a Social Entrepreneur.SocialEntrepreneurialskillsandpractices.
- $\textbf{\blacksquare Social Entrepreneurs hips and its Linkage with NGO's, Microfinance, etc., Role of ICT, SHGs, Case Studies.$

### REFERENCE

- 1. DavidBornstein :HowtoChangetheWorld, PenguinBooks
- 2. K.B.S.Kumar :SocialEntrepreneurs-TheChangeMakers,TheICFAIUniversityPress
- 3. SheobahalSingh :EntrepreneurshipandSocialChange,RewatPublications
- 4. K.G.Karmakar :MicrofinanceinIndia,SAGEPublications
- 5. DavidBornsteinandSusanDavis:SocialEntrepreneurship,WhatEveryoneneedstoknow.
- 6. JohannaMair,JeffreyRobinsonandKasiHockerts:SocialEntrepreneurship
- 7. AlexNicholls :SocialEntrepreneurship,NewModelsofSustainableSocialChange
- 8. MartinClark :TheSocialEntrepreneurRevolution



Mark S

#### MB 411 BUSINESSPOLICY

CourseObjective:

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course is intended to provide the students an opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and mechanism of strategic management acquired in the preceding semester in the resolution of real lifeproblemsfacingtopmanagementthroughcase discussions.

# CourseStructure

Thiscoursewillprimarilybehandledthroughdiscussionofreallifecases. However, afewintroductorylectur eswillbedelivered.

- A. Lectureswillbedeliveredonthefollowingaspects:
  - IntroductiontoBusinessPolicy
  - Roleandresponsibilitiesofcentralmanagement
  - ManagementofStrategicChange ╘
  - CorporateStrategyandOrganizationalCulture
  - BlueOceanStrategy
  - BalancedScoreCard

B. Reallifecaseswillbediscussedonallthoseaspects,

# whicharerelatedtopolicyFormulationandexecution.

# REFERENCE

- NewmanandLogan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-WesternPub.Co RonaldChristanson &others:BusinessPolicy-Text andCases, R. D.Irwin, 1
- 2.
- DonaldF. Harvey:StrategicManagement&BusinessPolicy,Merrill 3.
- 4.
- MichaelPorter :CompetitiveAdvantage,SimonandSchuster G.Hamel&C.K. Prahalad:CompetingfortheFuture,HarvardBusinessPress. WilliamF. Glueck:BusinessPolicy 5
- 6.
- R.M.Srivastava :ManagementPolicyandStrategicManagement
   Taylorand Macmillan :BusinessPolicy
   McCarthy : BusinessPolicyand Strategy
   R.M.Srivastava :CorporateStrategicManagement
   T.Elgainegegue :DesigningEffectiveOrganizations.

- 12. BasilW. Denning:CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts,McGraw-Hill
- MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess,AmericanManagement,Association
   BarnardTaylorandJohnR.Sparket:CorporateStrategy&Planning
   Andrews :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin

- 16. RusselandAckoff :ConceptofCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience
- Glueck :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill
   Y.N.Chang&Filemon:BusinessPolicyand Strategy,GoodyearPublishers
   DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning,PergamonPress
- R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya
   McCarthyand Others :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, R. D. Irwin
   Wright,PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement,PrenticeHall
   RoberJAllio &MalcolmWPennington :CorporatePlanning:Techniques&Applications,UniversityofMichigan.

- 24. ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill
- Ansoff,H.Ighor
   FredR. David
- 27.
- 28.
- ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill Ansoff,H.Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement,PrenticeHall FredR. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation Thompson,Strickland,Gamble& Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning Wheelen,Hunger&Rangarajan:StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,ParsonEducation Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS Johnson &Scholes :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation 29
- 30. Hills&Jones
- 31.
- 32.
- 33. Johnson & Scholes34. RichardLynch :C

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFals estatements(carrying14marks), which ar 70 etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition.therewillbeminimumthr



# MB 411 BUSINESSPOLICY CourseObjective: To

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
ee questionsbasedonacasecarrying42marksinall.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortno tetypecontainingfouroptionsout of whichany two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# MB 412 DISSERTATION

(8Credits)

|--|



#### MB FO 41 BANKINGANDFINANCIALSERVICES

# **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thepresentcourseaimstofamiliarizethestudentsaboutbankingandfinancialservicesandstrengthent heiranalyticalunderstandin gabout Indianfinancial environment.

# CourseStructure:

- Introduction-ChangingroleofBankinginIndia.
- ➡ Reserve Bank of India-Objectives, Traditional and Development functions and Instruments of Monetary PolicyusedbyRBI
- CommercialBanks-Objectives, functions of
- commercialbanksandrecentdevelopmentsandchallengesofcommercialbanksinIndia → Managementof Deposits-Relevance of marketing approach todepositmobilizationin

abank,formulatingmarketingstrategiesfordepositsmobilizationbya bankinIndia

- → Development Banks-Objectives, functions, financing policies and practices of development banks in India and promotional roles of Developments Banks and their financial services
- ➡CreditManagement-

Principles of lending, new credit policies of commercial banks in India and their implementation, contents of credit policy of a bank, credit appraisal by a commercial bank, Assets Classificationand ManagementofNPA's,

- Concept and advantagesofassetssecuritization.
- ➡Mutual funds-Concepts, objectives and functions of mutual funds in India, policies and practices of Indian mutual funds in regard to mobilization of resources and their deployment.
- ⇒Insurance services and products-Introduction, policies and practices of LIC and GIC, evaluation of insurance inIndia, newtrendsininsurancesector and developmentof microinsuranceand itsprospects.
- VentureCapitalFunds-Objective, policies and operations of venture capital in India
  - ManagementofCapitalFund-Function, adequacy of capital- its concepts andnorms, presentstate of capital funds in Indian commercial banks.

 CreditRatingObjective,functionsofcreditratingagenciesandevaluationofcreditratingagenciesinIndia **BankProducts-**

Commercialcreditproducts, retailcreditproduct, depositproducts and feebased products.

OverviewofHousingFinance-

Housingandeconomicdevelopment, evolution of housing finance in India, leading financierinhousingfinancesector andequitysupportto housing financesystem.

- 1. HajelaT.N.
- 2. NaliniP.Tripathi
- 3. BatraandDangwal
- 4. M.Y.Khan
- 5. DavidL.Hershan
- 6. JoettaColquitt

:MonevBankingandInternationalTrade.AneBooksPvt Ltd :FinancialInstrumentsandServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd

- :FinancialServices,DeepandDeepPublications
- :FinancialServices.TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- :BookofHomeFinance.HershmanGroup
- :CreditRiskManagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	
IhavetwopartsA	
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out	

$\mathbf{IV}$ S	Sem
of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB FO 42 CAPITALMARKETSANDREGULATORYFRAMEWORK

# CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to familiarize the students about the working and regulation of Indian capital market. It also aims

tomakethestudentsawareabouttheroleofcapitalmarketintheeconomicgrowthofthecountry.

### CourseStructure:

Indian Financial System-Components of Indian Financial System, Institutions, Instruments, Market and Services, Natureand roleof Financial Systemand EconomicDevelopment, Financial Sector Reforms.

⇒CapitalMarket-

Constituents, Functions, Capital MarketInstruments, NewIssueMarket, PrivatePlacements

- ➡New Issue Market-Meaning, Evolution of Primary Market in India, mode of issuing Securities, IPOGrading,EmployeeStockoptionplan,Greenshoeoption,OnlineIPO's,stepstoimprovePrimaryMarketInfrastructure.
- Secondary Market-Introduction, Post reforms stock market scenario, Organization, Management andMembershipsofstockexchanges, MarketMechanisms, MarginSystems, and DrawbacksofIndianStock Markets.

### ⇒IndianStockExchanges-

MeaningofStockexchange,OrganizationofStockexchangesinIndia,FunctionsofStockexchange,BSE,NSEI,OTCEI,Nati

onalandRegionalExchanges,ReasonsforfailureofOTCEI,BarometerofStockmarkets,Market indices

Bond Market-Meaning, Classification of debt securities, Concepts and Types of Risks, Concepts and typesofReturnor Yield, Bond Valuation, Bond Value Theorem, Yield curve, RiskreturnTrade off.

# ➡ Financial Derivatives Market-Derivatives meaning, Types- Future, Forward vs Future, options-General

features, Types of Options, Factors affecting Price of Option contract, Derivatives trading at NSE, Eligibility criteria forindividual stock at F& O, currency Derivatives (Future) Market, Valuation or Pricing of Derivatives, Critique of Derivatives.

Depositories and Custodians-Introduction to Depository System, NSDL, CDSLS, Custodians, SHCIL, Working

ofDepository,CriticalAppraisalfortheneedofDepository,BenefitsofDepositorysystem, TheDepositoryAct1996.

# RegulationoftheMarket-

GenesisofRegulation,PrinciplesofRegulation,GoverningLaws,TheSecuritiesContract( Regulation) ACT 1956, Forms of Regulation, Self regulation by Stock Exchanges and Supervision bySEBI, RiskManagement, EffectivenessoftheRegulatorymechanism.

- The Securities and Exchange Board of India-THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ACT1992, Genesis of SEBI, Constitution and Organization, Objectives and IRegulatory approacha Rowett Security approacha Rowett Security and Security a
  - PrimarySecuritiesMarket
  - SecondaryMarketandIntermediaries
  - InvestorsProtectionMeasures
- ➡Investors' Protection-Loss of confidence of Small investors- Causes, Rights of Investors, Facilities by BSE, InsiderTrading – Rationale, Categories, Connected Persons, Need for control, Prohibition of Insider's Trading, CapitalMarketscams,Ombudsman

#### REFERENCE

- 1. AlanR.Kanuk :CapitalMarketsofIndia:AnInvestor'sGuide,JohnWileyandSons
- 2. RajeshChakrabarti&Sankar De:CapitalMarketsinIndia, SAGEPublicationsLtd
- 3. Gomez :FinancialMarketsInstitutionsandFinancialServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd.
  - . N.Vinayakam : AProfileofIndianCapitalMarket,KanishkaPublishersDistributors
- 5. MooradChoudhry :CapitalMarketInstruments:AnalysisandValuation,FTPress
- 6. FrankJ.Fabozzi&FrancoModigliani:CapitalMarkets:InstitutionsandInstruments,PrenticeHall



PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark	
	S	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic		
jpation	30	
TotalMarks	100	



### MB FO 43 INTERNATIONALACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALREPORTING

### CourseObjective:

# **TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)**

To Understand and explain the structure of the international professional and conceptual framework of accounting&Apply relevant financial reporting standards to key elements of financial reports .To Identify and apply disclosurerequirements for companies relating to the presentation of financial reports and notes .Prepare financial statements ofsingle entities and account for their key elements complying with specified International Financial Reporting Standardsand otherrelatedpronouncements

- Introduction-Causesofinternational differences-some major differences infinancial reporting.
- International classification of financial reporting international harmonization of accounting the requirements of international accounting standards.
- FinancialreportinginUSA,UK,AustraliaandFrance.
- Financial reporting in Germany, Netherlands, Japan and Thirdworld countries with special emphasison legalissues, accounting stan dards and consolidation of accounts.
- IssuesinInternationalaccounting-Consolidation-foreigncurrencytranslation-segmentalreporting-foreignexchangeriskmanagement.
- $\label{eq:Harmonization} Harmonization in Financial reporting Standardization and Harmonization role of international accounting bodies (IASC) in harmonization.$

 $\label{eq:multinationalTransferPricing-Objectives of transfer pricing-selecting a transfer price-internal revenue code and transfer REFERENCE$ 

# Ethigalissyssininterpationalaccounting Incidenceandimplications of window drassing (cases).

	1	
2.	C. Nobes&RHParker	:ComparativeInternationalAccounting,Pearson/PHI
Co	)UrsieStrüccturie:	:InternationalFinance &AccountingHandbook–JohnWiley
4.	JamesASchweikart	:InternationalAccounting:ACase Approach–McGrawHill
5.	KwabenaAnyane-Ntow	:InternationalHandbookofAccountingEducation&Certification,PergamonPub.
6.	PaulE Holt	:InternationalAccounting,DamePublications

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB FO 44 FINANCIALDERIVATIVES

### CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, too landtechnique applicable in the fiel dof Derivatives as a too lofin vestment and Derivative analysis.

# CourseStructure:

### **Derivative-**

Introductiontoderivatives, meaning, Classification, type, and uses. The needforderivative market, characteristics of forward transaction, characteristics of derivative market instrument, right and obligations of buyers and sellers. Hedging and risksharing, Effects of derivatives markets on the financial system.

- **Futures-**Futures market, future prices, future contracts and characteristic of future contract, forward prices, characteristicofforwardcontract,interestrate ofstandardization.
- Swaps and Options-Evolution of swaps, its economic Rationale, types of swaps, the basic structure of swaps. Basic uses of swaps, interest rate swaps, option markets, characteristic of option, factors affecting option prices, option tradingstrategies.
- **Derivative pricing methodologies**-Objective of risk management, spectrum of risk management strategies, risk in creditderivatives, credit market, credit derivative, characteristic and its types, uses of pricing derivatives disasters. Theblack-scholes analysis: options onstockindexes; currencies andfuturecontracts:general approach topricingderivative,market riskmanagement.
- **Derivative in India**-Prospects and policies. Commodity trading in India. Reasons for slow growth of derivative in India, uses and its misuses of derivatives.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. Rajeev P.V & Mathur H.P.: Fundamental of derivatives & Commodities Derivatives, Vijay Prakashan Mandir Vision (Vision Vision Visio
- 2. PVijayBhasker&B.Mahapatra:DerivativesSimplified,SagePublications
- 3. A.V.Rajwade
- :CurrencyExposureandDerivatives,McGrawHill
- 4. A.V.Rajwade :HandbookofdebtSecuritiesandInterestRateDerivative, McGrawHillPub

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MB FO 45 **INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT**

## **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TomakethebuddingfinsnceprofessionalsunderstandthefundamentalsofInsuranceandRiskManageme ntinordertoenhancetheir knowledgeand decision-makingskillsrequired for thisspecialtysector.

# **CourseStructure:**

- **Risk Conceptual Framework-**Meaningof risk, Risk versus Uncertainty. Risk distinguished from peril andhazards. Classification of Risk - Financial and Non-financial Risks Static and Dvnamic Risk. Scope & of of Riskmanagement, Process, Identification and RiskControl. RiskRetention and Transfer, Alter nativestobuyingcommercialInsurance.
- ⇒Insurance An Introduction-Meaning and significance of Insurance. Cost and Benefits of Insurance. Principles - Indemnity, Utmost good faith, Subrogation and Insurable Interest. Basic Principles of Insurance - utmost good faith, InsurableInterest, Indemnity, Corollaries of Indemnity, Proximate Cause.
- ⇒Classification of Insurance Business-Life and General Insurance Business, Personal and Commercial (Business)Insurances, Voluntary (Private) and Compulsory Insurance. Types of Life Insurance – Whole Life, Endowment, Assurance for children, Term Assurance, Participating and non-participating policies. Termination of Life Insurancepolicies – surrender, lapses and paid-up.Classification of General Insurance Business - Fire, Marine, Motor, Miscellaneousetc.

### ➡InsuranceDevices-

ProbabilitytheoryanditsusageinInsurance.DualapplicationofthelawofLargeNumbers. PoolinginInsurance-forms,cost,benefitsandadvantages.

⇒ FinancialAspectsofInsurance-ShareCapital–Authorized,Issued&subscribedandCalledup&Paid-up.

Reserves-GeneralandSpecialized.SolvencyofanInsurancecompany.

# REFERENCE

- 1. JamesS.Reichmann,RobertHoyt:RiskManagementandInsurance,South-Western,&DavidSommerCollegePub
- 2. KPSingh,MCGarg,BSBodlaInsurance:Fundamentals,EnvironmentandProceduresDeep&DeepPu blications
- 3. PSPalande
- :InsuranceinIndia,SagePublicationsIndia
- PravaNaliniTripathy&PrabirPal :Insurance–TheoryandPracticePHILearning
   AjayKumar,,D.P.Chatterjee,C.ChandrasekharD.G.PatwardhanAjayKumar:RiskManagement,Ma cmillanIndia
- 6. MrinalChandraSengupta& MrinalChandraSengupta:InsuranceFinanceProgressivePublishers 7. JuliaHolyoake
  - :Insurance,CharteredInstituteofBankers
- 8. PKGupta :InsuranceandRiskManagement,Himalaya

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark s



MB FO 45 INSURAL	NCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT	
True or False stateme reasons in not more tha questions, out of which two	consist of one short answer type question containing seven ents(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with an 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of one set will be long answer type and two will have parts Imarks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof requiredtobeattempted.	70
whichanytwooptionsare	requiredtobeattempted.	0.0
sessionals:Class lest/Q	uizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
	TotalMarks	100



#### MB FO 46 **CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS**

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarizestudents with various techniques of corporate restructuring, and valuation methods used by corporate

inreallifeanddevelopanUnderstandingofMergerassignificanteconomicactivitytakingplaceintoday'sec onomy.

# CourseStructure:

⇒Corporate Valuation-Meaning, approaches, Principles andtechniques of valuation, Asset valuation, Earningsvaluation, Cash flow valuation, other valuation basis, Efficient market capitalstructureonthemarketvalue hypothesis. Impact of changing ofthecompany, Priorities of different stakeholders interms of business valuation.

► Mergers-Nature and process of Merger, acquisitions and amalgamations, types of mergers, motives behind mergers

, theories of mergers, Merger as a strategic perspective- industry life cycle and product life cycle analysis in M&Adecision, strategicapproachesto M&A-SWOT analysis, BCGmatrix, Porter'sFiveforcesmodel.

- ⇒Corporate restructuring-different methods of restructuring joint ventures –sell off and spin off – divestitures – equity carve out – leveraged buy outs (LBO) – management buy outs - master limited partnerships - employeestockownershipplans(ESOP)
- ⇒ Valuation in Mergers-Valuation approaches discounted cash flow valuation, relative valuation, valuing operatingand financial synergy, valuing corporate control, valuing of LBO Methods of financing mergers - cash offer, shareexchange ratio - mergers as a capital budgeting decision Assets and cash flows. Selection of appropriate cost of capital for valuation, Forms of consideration and terms of acquisitions, Implications of regulations for businesscombinations.
- ⇒ Legal and regulatory frame work of M & A-provisions of companies act 1956, Indian Income Tax act 1961 .SEBItakeover code.ProvisionsofCompetition Act,CaseStudiesonMergers.

# REFERENCE

- 1. FredWeston,KwangSChung,SusanEHoa:Mergers,nRestructuringandCorporateControl,Pearson Education
- 2. ThomasE.CopelandValuation :MeasuringandManagingthe valueofCompanies,Wiley
- 3. RavindharVadapalli :MergersacquisitionsandBusinessValuation,ExcelBooks,
- 4. K.G.Palupu, PM. Healy & V.L. Bernard: Business Analysis and Valuation; Using Financial State mentsTextandCases. South-WesternPub
- 5. AshwathDamodaran :CorporateFinance-TheoryAndPracticeJohnWiley&Sons
- 6. Shukla & Grewal 7. SudiSudarsanam
- :AdvancedAccounts,S. Chand&Sons
- :ValueCreationFromMergersandAcquisitions,PearsonEducation,

- 8. Arzak
  - :Valuationfor mergersBuyouts&Restructuring,Wiley(India(P)Ltd.
- 9. C.KrishnaMurthy&Vishwanath :MergerAcquisitions&CorporateRestructuring,SagePublication
- 10. Weston, Mitcheland Mulherin :Takeovers,RestructuringandCorporateGovernance,PearsonEducation,
- 11. Machiraju :MergersAnd Acquisitions,NewAgePublishers)

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



# MB FO 46 CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	70
IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB HO 41 MANAGEMENTOFCHANGE

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to develop an orientation towards the change. It shall coach the students to be proactive towards aplanned change. It details the relevant aspects of change that help the students understand the importance of managingchange.

# CourseStructure:

- →Introduction-Overview of change, Importance and impact of change, Origins of change- Institutional & Structural, Technological, Social, Behavioural. Development of strategy, role of human resource strategies in implementing change
- →Organizational Structure, Culture and Change-The significance of structure for change, HR implications of structural choice and change. Organizational culture –integration, differentiation and fragmentation; LinkingOrganizational cultural through HR change interventions.

#### ➡HRProcesses&Change:

- (A) Relevance&developmentofrecruitment&selectionprocessesforplannedandunplannedchange;performancemanag ementandorganizationalchange;HRD&organizationalchange.
- (B) Strategicrewardmanagement andits role in changing employee behavior; Changing focus in employeerelations; managing change through employee involvement; Downsizing; management of change implicationsofdownsizing

#### ⇒EvaluatingandPromotingChange-

approachestoevaluatechange; from evaluating to promoting change; clarity of purpose and strategies; data collection for analy sis; analysis and feedback.

#### REFERENCE

 A.Thornhill,P.Lewis,Mikemillmore,&M.Saunders:Managi ngChange:A Human,ResourcesStrategyApproach,PearsonEducati

on

- 2. Basil&Cook :TheManagementofChange,McGrawHill
- 3. RobertA.Paton:ChangeManagement:AGuidetoEffective,ImplementationSage,SouthAsiaEdition
- 4. K.Harigopal:ManagementofOrganizationalChange:LeveragingTransformation,ResponseBooks
- 5. V.Nilakant&S.Ramnarayan:ChangeManagement,ResponseBooks

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
of which any two options are required to be attempted. Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB HO 42 STRESSMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Tofamiliarizestudentswiththenatureofstress, and the relationship between stress and managerial proble ms&toexamine the various

methods of assessing personal and organizational stress and indicating ways of coping with stress and indicating ways of coping ways of coping with stress and inding ways of coping ways of coping

# CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction Meaning and Types of stress, Nature of Stress Constructs and Problems, Occupational Stressors, RoleStress.
- StressFramework-Sources of Managerial Stress, Stress and Thought Processes Learning, Stress and Personality -Behavioural and Situational Modifiers, Stress and Motivation.
- ➡ Identification of Stress-Verbal and Non-verbal Indicators of Stress, Assessment of Stress, Stress and ManagementofChange,StressandConflict.
- ➡Managerial Implications of Stress-Leadership Styles in Stressful and Non-Stressful Situations, Decision Makingunder Stress, Burnout.
- Stress Management Techniques-Coping with Resourcesand Processes Assertiveness Training, Stress and Social Support, Group Processes and Changing Values for Understanding and Coping with Stress, Behavioraltechniquesforstresscontrol,Behavioralassignments,Risktaking,Shame-Attaching,Relaxationtechniques

- 1. JerroldGreenberg :ComprehensiveStressManagement,McGraw-Hill
- 2. V.J. Sutherland & C.L. Cooper: Strategic Stress Management: An Organizational Approach, Macmillan Business
- 3. EmmaShort:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach:,EmeraldGroupPublishingLimited
- 4. CarolTurkington :StressManagementforBusyPeople:McGraw-Hill
- 5. J.Cranwell, Ward&A.Abbey: Organizational Stress: Palgrave Macmillan

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



# MB HO 43 CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Present course Aims at developing the understanding of cross cultural issues, its economical relevance for business andhelps them to become familiar with ways to effectively understand, anticipate and address the impacts of cross- cultural differences on various management functions to ensure the organization aland individual success.

# CourseStructure

# ⇒Introduction-

Thegenesisandconceptsofculture, Dimensions and determinantsof organizational Culture, Import anceof crosscultral mana grment in globalized businessen vironment.

➡Various Scientific Approaches totheCrossCultural Issue Theory ofHall,Trompenaars, GeertHofstede andJohnMole.Mapingcross-culturaldifferenceswithinandacrossnations,

# ⇒ImplicationsofCross-CulturalManagement-

inGlobalization,Diversity,cultureshock,Technology,Organizational change,mergers and acquisitions and Quality management system (BPR, TQM, Lean and Sixsigma.).

Training of the specific skills – Cross cultural decision making, staffing, expatriation andrepatriation;communication and cooperation in an international team, Managing culturally appropriate

leadershipstyle, Designingresultorientedmotivationaltools, Intercultural negotiation and conflicts management.

# ⇒ EthicalIssuesandValuesinCross CulturalManagement-

Culturalclusteringofindividualcountries, CaseStudies. **REFERENCE** 

- DipakKumarBhattacharya :Crosscultralmanagrment,Textandcases,PHILearningPrivateLimited
- 2. G.Hofstede, Cultures and organizations: Software of the mind, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Gallois, C, Callan, V.J., Communication and culture: aguidefor practice, Wiley
- 4. Gatley, S., Comparative Management : ATranscultural Odyssey, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
- 5. Puffer,S.

:ManagementAcrossCultures.InsightsfromFiction&Practice,Black wellBusi

ness

- 6. Schneider, S.C, Barsoux, J. : Managingacrosscultures, Prentice Hall/Financial Times,
- 7. Mc.Farlin, D.B., Sweeney, P.D. : International Management. Strategic Opportunities & Cultural Challenges, XlibrisCorporation
- DereskyHelen:InternationalManagement;ManagingAcrossBordersandCultures,PearsonEducati onIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70



# MB HO 43 CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
	I
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB HO 44 GROUPDYNAMICS

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and significance of group and group dynamics, to examine the factors and issues that influence group performance and group effectiveness, to identify causes of intra-group and inter-group conflict and ways and means of resolving the conflict and to cultivate skills for group decision-making and teambuilding.

# **CourseStructure:**

- ➡Introduction-Nature of groups and Group dynamics Studying groups Measurement in Group dynamics; Groupformation-valueofgroups-interpersonalattraction- FIRO-B.
- ➡Group Development and Socialization-Group development Group socialization; Group Structure roles –authority – attraction – communication networks – Conformity and influence – Power; Environmental Processes – territoriality–spatial behaviour –environmental stress.
- ➡Group Conflict-Sources ofConflict in Groups –Conflict process –Coalitions –conflict resolution; Conflictbetweengroups-sources-resolvinginter-groupconflict.
- $\textbf{ } \textbf{ } \textbf{ Crowds and Collective Behavior-} Crowds and collectives-Theoretical view points-Deindividuation theory. }$
- Groups and Change-The Group as an agent of change The effectiveness controversy Sources of Change ingroups

- 1. Forsyth, D.R. :GroupDynamics, Addison-Wesley,
- 2. Zander,A. :MakingGroupsEffective,Jossey-Bass
- 3. Davis :GroupPerformances,Addison-WesleyPublishingCo
- 4. Dyer :TeamBuilding:Issuesand Alternatives,Addison-WesleyPublishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB HO 45 SOCIALAUDIT

CourseObjective:

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles, tools and techniques of international social audit which would help them to identify, measure, assess and report on the social performance of the various organisations.

# CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Social Audit, History of Social Audit, Social Audit Vs Other Audits ,Principles of Social Audit,Usesand FunctionsofSocial Audit, DimensionsofSocialaudit. Domesticvsinternationalsocialaudit.
- →Key steps for Designing Social Audit for an international firm, The Social Audit Flowchart, Identifying and selecting the indicators of social audit- Traditional Social Indicators, Core values and performance indicators, Planning the Data Collection, Designing Questionnaire, Guidelines for Undertaking Survey, Group Exercise, Budgeting for social audit, Prerequisite for Social Audit.
- Social Auditing and Performance Evaluation, Good Governance and Social Audit, Stakeholders and Social Audit-Identification ofStakeholders, Needs and Methods of involving Stakeholders in Social Audit, Social Audit andSocial Capital, Benefits of Social Auditing for Government Departments, community organizations and civil societygroup.

#### ⇒ Preparing the Final Report, The Follow-

upactionplanforSocialAudit,SocialAuditandDissemination,FeedbackandInstitutionalizationofSocial Audit,AccountabilityMechanisms: Cases fromIndiaandabroad.

- 1. RaymondA.B., DanH.F. :Thecorporatesocialaudit, RussellSageFoundation
- 2. David H. B., William C. F., Mildred S. M. : Social auditing: evaluating the impact of CorporatePrograms, Business&Economics
- 3. SujathaB :SocialAudit-ConceptsandPractices,ICFAIUniversityPress

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### MB 46 INTERNATIONALLABOURORGANIZATIONANDINTERNATIONALLABOURLAWS HO

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the students with various aspects of International Labour organisation It aims

atprovidingthecontemporaryknowledgeaboutinternationallabourstandardsintheformofConventions andRecommendations.

## **CourseStructure:**

- → InternationalLabourOrganisation-Introduction,Conventions,fundamentalprinciplesandrightsatwork,international policies and programmes aimed at promoting fundamental human rights, improving living and workingconditionsanddevelopingemploymentopportunities.
- ⇒International Labour Standards- aims at directing national action towards the implementation of fundamentalprinciples and rights at work .Labour and employment intensive programmes forinfrastructural development, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employmentprogrammes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills development and strengthening of vocational traininginstitutions. Elimination of child labour, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employment programmes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills developmentand strengtheningofvocational traininginstitutions.
- ⇒ LabourlawsandLegislation-TripartismandSocialdialogue ,Capacitybuildingforlabourrelationsinstitutions ,opportunities for women and men to secure decent employment and income, effectiveness of socialprotectionforall
- ⇒International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC)- national initiatives on child labour, withprioritygivento theurgenteliminationoftheworstformsofchild labour.

#### REFRENCE

2

:InternationalLabourLaw,KluwerLawInternational 1. Jean-MichelServais

- 3. LauraAlper
- 4. TheI.L.O.year-book

R.B., Jean, C.J., Jean & Michel Servais: International Labour and Social Security Law Kluwer Law International Labour Albeit A:ILOmanualforlabourinformationcentres,InternationalLabourOffice, :Business & Economics

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

#### INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS MB ю 41

**CourseObjective:** 

### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course will assist students in their career preparation as information system security managers. The course would nable the students to articulate current and developing legal issues in the information assurance field. Analvze andinterprethowrelevantcaseandstatutorylawhasbeenappliedtolegalproblemsininformationassura nce;also,toidentifyandarti

culatelegalissuesinthedisciplinenotadeguatelycoveredbycurrentlaw. Topics will include such is such as a su ues as Indian and international jurisdiction, computer security, intellectual property, electronic commerce, informationprivacy, freedomofexpression, and cyber crime.

# CourseStructure:

# ➡IntroductiontoInformationSecurity-

BasicsofInformationTechnology,BasicsofIndianLegalSystem,Overview

Law, Cyber Law in India, I.T Act, 2000 - Introduction and its application, Relevant amendments

inallotherlaw, Constitutional protection under Cyberlaw, Freedom of speech and expression, H umanRightsviolations, Revisitingindustrial and LabourLaws, E-Media and PrintMedia

→e-Contract- The Law of Contract, Construction of Electronic contracts, Issues of security, EmploymentContracts,ConsultantAgreements,andDigitalSignature Cyber Crimes & Intermediaries-Crime : Meaning & Concept, Rights and liability-Civil,

Criminal and

tortuous, Offences- concept and Legal parameters, under I.T Law, Offences-detection andinvestigation, Offences and punishments-

globalscenario, Rights&liabilitiesofIntermediaries, OverlappingbetweenIPC&ITA

- IPR regime and Cyber Laws-Understanding Copy right in information, Technology, Legal issues in InternetandSoftwareCopyright,Patents,Trade Marks&Data Base
- ➡ Jurisdiction&FuturePerspectiveofCyberLaw-ConceptofJurisdiction,IndiancontextofJurisdiction,InformationTechnology Amendment

Bill.

2006, Information Technology Rules

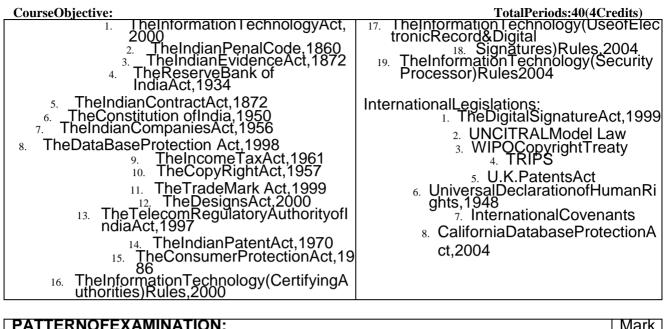
# REFERENCE

- RahejaR.&AhmedS.S.: AhandbookonInformationtechnology;Cyberlaw&E-1. Commerce, Capital Law House
- 2. RodneyDRyder
  - :BusinessProcessOutsourcing,DateProtectionandInformationSecurity,Wadhwa &Co.
- :ComputerForensic:ComputerCrimeSceneInvestigation,CharlesRiver JohnVacca 3.
- :CyberLawsJustice,UniversalPublisher YatindraSingh 4.
- 5. RanabirSingh&GhanaSyamSingh: CyberSpace&TheLawIssues&Challenges,NalsarUniversity
- 6. P.N.BaxiandR.K.Suri:CyberandE-Commercelaws, BharatPubHouse,
- :ComputerContractsandInformationTechnologyLaw,Wadhawa &Co. S.V.Jozgaao 7.
- VakulSharma :ITLaw&PracticeDelhiLawHouse. 8.
- 9. NandanKamath :LawrelatingtoComputers,Internet&E-Commerce,Universal

NationalLegislations



# MB IO 41 INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS



	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	70
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which areto be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of	
questions, out of which one set willbe longanswertype andtwowill have twopartsA&B.The	
willbe longanswertype and wowill have twopartsA&B.The lastquestion(14marks)will beshortnote type containingfouroptionsout ofwhichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation TotalMarks	100



### MB IO 42 ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to introduce the concept of Artificial Intelligence to the students of MBA program specializing inInformation Technology with the application of artificial intelligence in business. The business world has becomeinterested in artificial intelligence both as a new ways of approaching old problems, and as a tool for doingthings thatcould not beendone before.

# CourseStructure:

# ⇒Introduction-

ArtificialIntelligence,theconceptandnecessity,timingwhenwillComputersbecometrulyintelligent,workingofArtificialI

ntelligence, users of artificial Intelligence, Basics of Artificial Intelligent. Components of Allmpor tance of Al Emergence in Business

- Expert system (ES)-Early Expert System. Expert System as a Source of Knowledge. Structure of an Expert System.Development Interface. Explanation Facilities and Justifications. Development of an Expert System. ImplementationofanES. TestinganESSystem.ModesandApplicationsof ExpertSystemsBenefitsandLimitationsofanES
- ➡Natural language processing (NLP)-Definition, Goals and Brief History of NLP.Levels of NLP. Approaches toNLP. NLPApplications
- ➡Robotics-Brief History of Robotics. Basic Understanding of Robotics. Application of Robotics in Business andIndustry.

# ➡Neuralnetwork-

DefinitionandBasicConceptofNeuralNetwork.PropertiesofaSingleNeuron.SynapticIntegra tion and Neuron Models. Essential Vector Operations. Early Networked Models: Perception. RepresentationofInformationApplicationofNeural NetworkinBusinessandCommerce

➡Application of AIIN Management and Finance-Artificial Intelligence in Investment Management. Portfolio-Selection System Issues. Knowledge representation and Inference. Handling Investment Uncertainties. KnowledgeAcquisition,Integration,andMaintenance.IntegratingKnowledgewithPortfolioO

ptimization.IntegratingKn owledgewithDatabase .

⇒Genetic algorithm-What is Genetic Algorithm?A simple Genetic Algorithm. Advantages and Limitations of Genetic Algorithm. Applications of Genetic Algorithm

- 1. WalterReitman :ArtificialIntelligenceApplicationsorBusinessEditor,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 2. Derekand K.M.Hussain :ArtificialIntelligenceandBusinessManagement,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 3. Joel G. Siegel and Jae K. Shim : The Artificial Intelligence Handbook: Business Applications in Accounting, Banking, Finance, Management, Marketing, Thomson/South–Western
- 4. StuartJ.RussellandPeterNorvig:ArtificialIntelligence:AModernApproach,PrenticeHall



#### ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS MB ю 42

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

- CourseObjective: 5. StephenJ. Andriole :ApplicationsinArtificialIntelligence,PetrocelliBooks
- 6. C.D. Manning and H. Schutze : Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing, Massachusetts Institute of Technology JamesA.Anderson :AnIntroductiontoNeuralNetworks,MassachusettsInstituteofTechnology
- 7. JamesA.Anderson 8. RobertR.TrippiandJaeK.Lee:ArtificialIntelligenceinFinanceandInvestin g-Stateofthe ArtTechnologiesforSecuritySelectionand PortfolioManagement, IrwinProfessionalBookTeam
- 9. S.N.SivanandamandS.N.Deepa:IntroductiontoGeneticAlgorithm,Springer

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals: ClassTest/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### e-BUSINESS MB ю 43

**CourseObjective**:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thecourseone-

BusinessisdesignedtobeingthemanagementgraduatesintermswiththerisingemergenceofInformation and CommunicationTechnology(ICT) inalmostallaspectsofbusinessand tradetransactions.

# **CourseStructure:**

- ⇒Introduction to the Basic Concepts-Internet, Intranet, Extranet, Definition, Goals of e- Business, Differencebetween e-Commerce and e- Business, Models of e- Business, Advantages and Limitations of e-Business overtraditionalbusinesssetup
- → Banking Transactions-InterBanking, IntraBanking, Electronic Payments, (Payment–Gateway Example), Securities inebanking(SSL,DigitalSignatures-Examples), ServicesProvided: ATM, SmartCard, ECS (ElectronicClearingSystem), Telephone, ElectricityBills
- WebBasedBusinessModelse-Commerce, B2B Model, B2BTools, B2CModel, EDI
- ⇒Electronic Payment and Security Systems-BasicRequirements for safe e-Transactions, ElectronicMarket/e-Shops, Introductionto NetworkSecurity, TypesofSecurity,Firewalls

#### ⇒Contemporary Issues in E-Business and CasesREFERENCE

1 Mi	ilindOka	Commerce Everest Publishing House
	ilindOka	e-Commerce, Everest Publishing House

- :e-Commerce:,HimalayaPublishingHouse 2. C.V.S.Murty
- 3. Joshph :e-Commerce.AnIndianPerspective,PHI
- 4. SamanthaShurely :e-Business withNet-Commerce:,PHI
- 5. W.Cheswick, Stevens, & Aviel Rubin: Fire Walland Internet Security: , Addison-Wesley Professional :e-Governance CaseStudies:
- 6. AshokAgarwal
- 7. RaviKalakola & AndrewB. Whinston: Frontiers of Electronic Commerce:

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be explained.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# IV Sem

#### MB IO 44 ITINFRASRUCTUREMANAGEMENT

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThiscourseaimstoacquaintthestudentsMBSprogramspecializinginInformationTechnologywiththenua ncesofmanagingthe ITinfrastructureofanyorganization.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡IT Infrastructure –An Overview-The Meaning of IT Infrastructure. Challenges in IT Infrastructure Management.Design Issue of IT and IT Infrastructure. Determining Customers' Requirements. IT Systems Management Process.ITServiceManagementProcess. PatternsforIT SystemsManagement.ITInfrastructureLibrary.
- ⇒ServiceandDeliveryProcess-ServiceLevelManagement.FinancialManagement.ITServiceContinuityManagement. CapacityManagement.AvailabilityManagement
- ServiceSupportProcess-ConfigurationManagement.IncidentManagement.ProblemManagement.ChangeManagement. Release Management.
- ⇒ StorageManagement-IntroductiontoStorage.BackupandStorage.ArchiveandRetrieve.DisasterRecovery. SpaceManagementDatabaseandApplicationProtection.BareMachineRecovery.DataRetention.
- SecurityManagement-Introduction.ComputerSecurity.InternetSecurity.Physicalsecurity.IdentityManagement. AccessControlSystem.IntrusionDetection.
- $\Rightarrow ITE thics Introduction. Intellectual Property. Privacy Law. Computer Forensics. Ethics and Internet. Cyber Crimes.$
- TechnicalSupport-Introduction.BasicConcept.Goal,ScopeandObjective.Benefits,Costs,andPossibleProblems. The Technicalsupport Processes. Impact ofInternet onTechnical Support

#### REFERENCE

- 1. BestpracticeforICTInfrastructureManagementbyOfficeofGovernmentcommerce(OGC),TSOUK.
- 2. Phalguni Gupta, Surya Prakash, and Umarani Jayaraman: IT Infrastructure and It's Management, Tata

### **McGrawHill**

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB ю 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementingandmaintaining Informationsystem.

# CourseStructure:

⇒InformationandManagement-TypesofInformation.NeedforaComputer-

basedInformationSystem.

ManagementStructure.ManagementandInformationRequirements.QualitiesofInformation.

Systems Concepts-Introduction. Classification of Systems. Attributes and Concepts.System and Its Parts.

TheSystemDevelopmentLife Cycle.

# ► SystemsPlanning-PlayersintheSystemGame-

InformationWorkersandSystemsAnalyst.AccessingtheRequirements.

Information System Building Blocks-Data Building Block, Process Building Block, and InterfaceBuilding BlockThe Process of Systems Development-The Capability Maturity Model and Underlying Principles forSystemsDevelopment. A System Development Methodology – Project Identification, Project Phases, and Cross LifeActivities.AlternativeRoutesandMethods-

ModelDrivenRoute,RapidApplicationDevelopmentRoute,Commercial Off-the Shelf Package Route, Hybrid Approaches, and The maintenance and Reengineering Route.Automated Tools and Technology-CASE (Computer Aided System Engineering) and Application DevelopmentEnvironment

Systems Analysis-Concept of System Analysis? System Analysis approaches- Model Driven analysis

approaches, Accelerated analysis Approaches, Requirements discovery methods EASTSyst emsAnalysisStrategies.ThePr eliminary Investigation Phase. The problem Analysis Phase. Thee Requirement Analysis phase. The

decisionAnalysisPhase.DataModelingandAnalysis.ProcessModeling.FeasibilityAnalysisa ndtheSystemProposal

# ⇒ SystemDesign-ConceptofSystemDesign?SystemDesignApproaches-

ModelDrivenapproaches,RapidApplicationDevelopment(RAD),FASTSystemsDesignStrategies.Data basedesign.Out putDesignandPrototyping..InputDesignand Prototyping. UserInterfaceDesign.LogicalDesign.PhysicalDesign

# SystemImplementation-

DocumentingtheSystem.TrainingandSupportingUsers.OrganizationalIssuesinSystemsImplementation.MaintainingInf ormationSystems.ReviewofSystemPerformance(Systemaudit)

⇒System Support and Security-Definition of Systems Operations and Support. Technical Support Data Security andReliabilityConsiderationsinDesigninga System

- :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystem,PHI 1. V.Rajaraman
  - :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystems,Springer
- 2. ArthurM. Langer 3. G.B.Shelly, H.J.Rosenblatt: SystemAnalysisandDesign, CengageLearning
- 4. J.B.DixitandRaj Kumar :StructuredSystemanalysisandDesign, LaxmiPublications(P)Ltd.
- 5. J.L.Whitten, L.D.Bentley&K.C.Dittman: Systems Analysis and design Methods, TataMcGrawPublishingCompanyLimite
  - d

# MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

## **CourseObjective:**

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



# IV Sem

# MB IO 46 MANAGINGIT-ENABLEDSERVICES

### CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools & techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining InformationTechnologybasedservices.

## **CourseStructure:**

# ← TheIT/ITESEnabled Revolution Challenges and Opportunities-ITE able in the state of the state

- ➡ EnabledOut-SourcingServices-ExtendedEnterprise.OutsourcingContext.IT-EnabledOutsourcingServiceSegments.DevelopmentoftheeServicesCapabilityModel.AnAnalysisofQualityModelsandt heirApplicabilityto ITenabledOutsourcingServices.
- →Human andInstitutional Capital-HumanCapitalRequirementsforITES, Private sectorsupport Institutions,PublicSectorSupport Institutions.
- ➡InternationalTradeNegotiationsandItesExportDevelopment-TheICRevolution.PromotingEx[ortdevelopment. Barriers to Trade in ITES. Role of International Bodies (WTO & UNCTAD) in facilitating Trade inITEST/ITES

#### **⇒**Case studiesREFERENCE

- 1. NikhilTreebhoohun(Ed.), :PromotingITEnabledServicesCommonwealthSecretariat
- 2. E.B.Hyder, M.C.Paulk, K.M.Histon & B.Hefley: eSourcing Capability Model for service providers Van Haren Publishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark		
	S		
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven			
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with			
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70		
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil			
IhavetwopartsA			
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.			
of which any two options are required to be attempted.			
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)			
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation			
TotalMarks	100		

# CourseObjective:

41

MO

MB

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Mark s

It aims to help management students understand the fundamentals of Sales management and Distribution management soas to recognize the need of Business and to have the effective Sales and Distribution strategies for the satisfaction of channel partners.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡Evolution of Sales Management-Nature and Role of Sales Management, Sales Strategies: Relationship Strategy;Doublewin; HardSaleVs Soft SaleStrategy,SettingPersonal selling objective,Recruiting Sales Personnel:Planning;Sources, SelectingaSalesPersonnel: HiringProcedure; Socialization
- Sales Training Program-Role of a trainer; Training Method; Designing sales training program, Motivating SalesPersonnel, Designing and Administering Compensation: Financial Compensation Methods, Nonfinancial Methods,SalesMeeting:, SalesContests:ContestPrizes; ManagerialEvaluationofContest
- Sales Organization: Sales Organization Concepts Structures, Quotas for Sales personnel: Procedure; Types;Methods,Territories: Size; Allocation; Designing; Allocating Sales Efforts, Sales Information System: Planning;Reports, EvaluationofSalesForce: Process
- Marketing Channel-Importance; Structure; Flow, Wholesaling: Functions; Classification; Key tasks, Retailing:Organized Retail in India; Types of Retailer; Role of Retailer; E-Tailing, Market Logistics: Scope; InventoryManagement;Warehousing; Transportation
- ➡Designing Channel System-Channel Design; Channel Planning, Selecting Channel Partners: Change; Training;Motivating; Evaluating, Channel Management: Use of Power; Channel Conflict, Channel Information System:Elements;Purpose, ChannelPerformanceEvaluation, InternationalChannels:ModeofEntryDecision

# ➡CaseStudiesinSalesREF

# ER ENCE

- 1. PandaT, SachdevS, :SalesandDistributionManagement,OxfordUniversitypres
- 2. Havaldar, KrishnaK, :SalesandDistributionManagement, TataMcGrawHill
- 3. GuptaS.L, :Sales&DistributionManagement:Text&CasesinIndianPerspectives,ExcelBooks
- 4. Still, Kundiff, Govoni, Salesand Distribution Management, PHI,
- 5. L.Gorchels, C.West, E.J.Marien, :The Managers Guideto Distribution Channels, McGraw Hills,
- 6. RussellW.McCalley,:MarketingChannelManagement:People,Products,Programs,andMa rkets,GreenwoodPublishing Group,
- 7. RobertHastings :ChannelSales&ManagementInDistribution,BusinessmanPub.

# PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts

	Sem
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### PRODUCTANDBRANDMANAGEMENT MB MO 42

## CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to make the learner familiar with the management of product and brands in the context of marketing. Itorients the learner to carefully understand the pivotal role a product manager and the significance of product and brandrelated decisions.

# CourseStructure:

- → Product Management: Product Development, Product focused organization; Market focused organization, Factorsinfluencingdesignofthe product, Changesaffectingproductmanagement.
- ➡ Developing Product Strategy: Setting objectives & alternatives, Product strategy over the life- cycle, Customeranalysis, Competitor analysis, Designof manufacture, New ProductDevelopment.
- **Market Potential & Sales Forecasting**: Forecasting target market potential and sales, Methods of estimatingmarketsand salespotential, Salesforecasting, planning for involvementininternationalMarket.
- ⇒Brand & Brand Management: Commodities Vs Brands, The role of Brands, The brand equity concept, BrandEquity

Models- Brand Asset Valuation, Aaker Model, BRANDZ, Brand Resonance, Building Brand Equity, BrandIdentityandBrandImage.

- ⇒Brand Leveraging & Brand Performance: Establishing brand equity management system, measuring sources ofbrand equityand consumermind-set, Co-branding, celebrityendorsement.
- ⇒ BrandPositioning&BrandBuilding:Brandknowledge,Brandportfoliosandmarketsegmentation,St epsofbrandbuilding,Identifyingandestablishingbrand positioning,Definingandestablishing brandvalues.
- Designing & Sustaining Branding Strategies: Brand Hierarchy, Branding Strategy, Brand extension andbrandtransfer, Managingbrandovertime.
- ➡ Managing & Measuring Brand Equity: Brand Reinforcement, Brand Revitalization, Brand Crisis, Brand Valuechain, BrandAudits, BrandTracking, Brand Valuation.

- ProductManagement–DonalR.Lehmann,RusselS.Winer 1.
- Keller,KevinLane;StrategicBrandManagement;Pearsoneducation,NewDelhi 2.
- 3.
- Verma, Harsha: BrandManagement; ExcelBooks; NewDelhi Kapferer, JeanNoel; StrategicBrandManagement; KoganPage; NewDelhi 4.
- Kumar, S. Ramesh; marketing and Branding-TheIndian Scenario; Pearson Education; New Delhi 5.
- Kapoor.Jagdeep:24BrandMantras.SagePublications:NewDelhi 6.
- SenguptaSubroto;BrandPositioning:Strategiesforcompetitiveadvantage;TataMcGrawHill;NewD 7. elhi
- Clifton, Rita&Simmons., John; BrandsandBranding; The Economist; Delhi 8.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



# MB MO 43 e-MARKETING

### **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It will acquain the students with the basics of e-marketing, enhancing emarketing performance, enhancing customer experience, evaluating and measuring emarketing campaigns.

# CourseStructure:

➡ Framework for e-marketing - Evolution, Commercial beginnings of the Web, Characteristics, Drivers of InternetEconomy;InternetBusinessmodelsandStrategies;emarketingPlan,Internetasamarketingplatform:opportunities, challenges,barriersandbenefitsofe-marketing

# ➡ ApplicationsofWeb2.0-

inMarketing,toolsofweb2.0,Blogs,Applicationsofweb2.0inIndia,Internetcommunitiesandmarketing :thecreationandtra nsferofvaluewithincommunities,OverviewofGlobalEmarketing, Future ofe-Marketing

- Marketing Environment Ethical, legal, Social and regulatory issues in e-Marketing, Internet as a direct ResponseMedium, Understanding the e-Consumer, e-Consumer Behavior, Internet User Segments, Internet, Building e-Brands, Interactive Brand Building,Recent Trendsine-branding
- ➡ DifferentiationandPositioning-Strategiesine-marketing,Distributionine-marketing,emarketingCommunication-

OnlineAdvertising,SearchEmail,andothermarketingtools,CustomerRelationshipine-Marketing, Customer ServiceandSupportin web space, RecentTrendsine-customer service.

Developing and maintaining website for e-marketing - Measuring and Evaluating Web Marketing Programs, Variables used to measure website traffic, audiences and marketing campaigns, Measuring internet advertisingeffectiveness.RoleofSocialmediainadvertising.

# CaseStudiesinEmarketingREFERENCE

- Mohammed, Fisher, Jaworskiand Cahill: InternetMarketing– BuildingAdvantageinanetworkedeconomyTatMcGraw-Hill
- 2. StraussandFrost : E-Marketing, Prentice-Hall
- 3. MaryRoberts :InternetMarketing,CengageLearning
- 4. Vassos :StrategicInternetMarketing-Practicale-
- commerceandbrandingTactics,QueBooks
- 5. Chaffey, Meyer, Johnston and Ellis-Chadwick: Internet Marketing, Prentice-Hall/Financial Times

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70



MB MO 43 e-MARKETING	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPart	c 30
ipation	
TotalMarks	s 100



# MB MO 44 RETAILMANAGEMENT

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the global dynamism of retail practices and provides aspecialize platform for developing cutting edge skills in retails. It also facilitates an understanding of synergies created

by integration of retail concepts and practices. Class participation will be fundamental to the develop ment of these skills.

# CourseStructure:

- ⇒OverviewofRetailing-
  - RetailingDefined,FunctionsofRetailing,RetailTheories,Models,&Formats,GlobalRetailIndustry,Drivers andChallengesfo rIndianRetail Industry.
- $\textbf{\Rightarrow} RetailingStrategy-FactorsInfluencingtheRetailShoppers, BrandingStrategy, PricingStrategy, SCMStrategy, SCMStrategy,$
- $\textbf{\Rightarrow} \textbf{RetailLocation-} Levels of Location Decision, Trading-Area analysis, Factors Affecting the Attractive ness of a Site and Structure an$
- ⇒ Store Layout, Design and Visual Merchandising-Importance of Design, Objective of Store Layout, Types of StoreLayout, SpaceManagement, Fixtures, Flooring&Ceiling, Lighting, Color, Signage, Music, Scent.
- ➡MerchandiseAssortment-ConceptofthePrivateLabel,CategoryManagement-Concept,RoleoftheCategoryCaptain, CategoryManagementBusinessProcess, Assortment PlanningProcess.

- 1. BermanB and EvansJ R
- 2. MichaelLervyMandWeitzBW
- 3. NewmanAJ andCullenP-Retailing
- 4. VarleyRand RafiqM
- 5. A.J.Lamba
- 6. SwapnaPradhan
- 7. SujaNair
- 8. RogerCox&PaulBrittain
- 9. P.K.Sinha&D.P. Uniyal

- :RetailManagement,PrenticeHall
- :RetailingManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
- :EnvironmentandOperations,HarcourtPublishersLtd
- : Principles of Retail Management, Palgrave Macmillan, Basing stoke
- :TheArtofRetailing,McGrawHill
- :RetailingManagement-Text&Cases,McGraw-Hill
- :RetailManagement,HimalayaPublication
- :Retailing-AnIntroduction,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall
- :ManagingRetailing,OxfordUniversityPress.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB MO 45 STRATEGICMARKETING

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the presentcourse is to develop analytical skillsfor the formulation and implementation of marketdriven strategies. It also aims at recognizing, embracing, and managing change by focusing on higher-level strategicissues and decision making to deliver superior value to customers global market and competitive in situations.Classparticipationthroughcasediscussion will befundamentaltothedevelopmentoftheseskills.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-An Introduction to Strategic Marketing: The Changing Role of Marketing Marketing in 21<sup>st</sup> century,Factors responsible for the change and their impact, Dimensions of Strategic Marketing, Challenges of StrategicMarketing. Market Driven Strategy – Identifying Distinctive Capabilities, Creating Value for Customer, EstablishingStrategicFocus,SettingMarketingObjectives.
- Relationship Strategy-Market Segmentation Strategy Creating New Market Space, Matching Value Opportunitiesand Capabilities,TargetMarket Strategies,PositioningStrategy
- ProductStrategy-ProductStrategies-ProductStrategyIssues&Challenges,ProductLife-CycleStrategies,StrategiesNewProduct, BrandingStrategies,Packaging Strategies
- ➡Pricing Strategies Analyzing Customer Price Sensitivity and Competitors' Response, Legal & Ethical IssuesinPricing, Price Positioning, PricingStrategies&Pricingmodels
- ➡Product Strategy-Integrated Marketing Communication Strategies Setting IMC Objectives, Deciding Role of Promotion, Pullvs. Push Strategies, Advertising Strategy, Creative Strategy, Media Strategy, Strategies for SalesPromotion, Publicity&DirectMarketing.
- ➡Distribution Strategy-Channel Objectives, Role Performed by Distribution System, Strategies at differentChannelLevels, ImplementationStrategies

#### MB STRATEGICMARKETING MO 45

#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

⇒Suggested Case Readings-State Bank of India Competitive Strategies of a Market Leader; Sony Ericsson's MobileMusic Strategy; Monster Inc. Strategic Growth in India; Starbucks : Selling Experience; Bausch & Lomb EffectivePositioning; Horlicks' & Cadbury's Repositioning Strategies; The Nirma Story; Pepsico's 'Focus' Strategy; Launch of Amaron Automotive Batteries; Hindustan Times Vs Times Of India; Promotional Strategies of Cellular ServiceProviders in India; Cox and Kings Service with a Difference; Social Marketing Lessons from CRY in India; Dell'sDistributionsSystem.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. CarolH. Anderson :StrategicMarketing,HoughtonMifflinHarcourt D. W. Cravens&N. F.Piercy :StrategicMarketing,McGrawHill/Irwin 2. :StrategicMarketing,South-WesternCengage 3. O.C.Ferrell,MichaelD.Hartline BoyodWlker,MullinsLarrech :MarketingStrategy,McGrawHill 4. 5. Colin, David J.: Strategic Marketing Management; Planning, Implementation & Control: Pearson Richard M. S.Wilson; Gilligan, Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann
- :StrategicMarketing,Wiley-India 6. Aaker, David
- 7 GeorgeS.

9.

- :MarketDrivenStrategyDay;ProcessofCreatingValue, FreePress 8.
  - J.P. Guiltinan, G. W.Paul, T. J.Madden :MarketingManagementStrategiesandPrograms,McGraw-HillCompanies
  - Jain,Subhash
- 10. KerinRoger, PetersonRobert
- 11. P.Baines, R.Brennan & PGarneau
- :Marketing;PlanningandStrategy,South-WesternCollegePub :StrategicMarketingManagement,AllynandBacon
- :ContemporaryStrategicMarketing,Palgrave

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mar ks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH MB MO 46

**CourseObjective:** 

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to start a discussion on the challenges of marketing research and analyzing consumer behavior in the dynamically developing global environment. Relevant advanced marketing research approaches. concepts and tools arebeingpresented, discussed and applied by students within a course project.

# CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction to Marketing Research-Nature and Scope of Marketing Research; Role of Marketing Research in

theDesigningandImplementationofMarketingPrograms;theMarketingResearchProcess;Marketin gResearchDesigns

# ➡TheSource&CollectionofData-

ObservationalMethods;AttitudeMeasurementTechniques;MotivationalResearchTechniqu es; AdministrationofSurveys-Methods&Techniques.UseofQuestionnaire&Schedules.

- ⇒Introduction to Marketing Data Analysis-Review of Basic Descriptive Statistics; Introduction to SPSS; DataReading&Coding; SimpleInferential StatisticalAnalysisTools
- ➡ Multivariate Data Analysis Techniques-Regression Analysis (Advertising Budget Decisions etc.) - Violation of Assumptions in Regression Analysis & Therapy, Types of Regression Analysis Factor Analysis (QuestionnaireDevelopment & Advertising Theme Decisions etc.) - Fundamental Theorem & Central Concept, Factor ExtractionMethods & Criteria, Factor Rotation & Scores Cluster Analysis (Market Segmentation etc.) -Concepts and Process, Hierarchical versus Non-hierarchical Cluster Algorithms, Linkage Methods, Determination of Cluster Number, Interpretation and Profiling of Cluster Solutions Discriminant Function Analysis (Brand & Product Line Decisionsetc.) -Significance Tests and Wilks Lambda, Standardized Canonical Discriminant Function Coefficients, StructureMatrix, Interpreting Discriminant Functions and Classification. → May het iid in Resistion and in a realmarketing
- research project of their interest area with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.
- BasicPrinciplesandApplicationinMarketing,DataCollectionMethods,DeterminingProximity-TheMDSAlgorithm.Num ber of Dimensionsand their Interpretation.Assessing
- Reliability and Validity. :MarketingResearch-AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi 1 2

:FoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.

- WilliamG.Zikmund :BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning, NewDelhi
- :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill,
- 4. BeriG.C

3.

- 5. Karlinger, FredN.
- 6. Aaker, Kumar, and Day :MarketingResearch.JohnWilley
- 7. ChurchillandIaccubucci :MarketingResearch:MethodologicalFoundations,CengageLearning
- 8. Coakes, Sheridanand Clara Ong: SPSS Version18.0 for Windows: Analysis without Anguish, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. List of cases and specific references including research papers, articles and books will be announced in the class.



# MB MO 46 ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH

CourseObjective:

## TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

# MB OO 41 TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

# CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the concept of Total Quality Management, which hinges on improvements asthecoremissionoftheuppermanagement.Zero-defectornoncontinuous conformanceistheoperationalobjectiveofanorganization. It intends to explain concept and implementing and managing quality for product and services, strategies for to discussvariousaspectsandinterfaceswithinand outside the system.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡ Understanding Quality-Quality, Competitiveness and Customers, Understanding and Building the Quality Chains, Managing Quality, Quality starts with understandingtheNeeds,Qualityinallfunctions.
- Models and Frameworks for Total Quality Management-Early TQM Frameworks. Quality award models, thefour Psandthree CsofTQM-A new modelsforTQM.
- ➡Policy, Strategyand Goal Deployment-Integrating TQM into the Policy and Strategy, The Development of Policies and Strategies.
- Design for Quality-Design, Innovation and Improvement, The Design Process, Quality Function Deployment(QFD)

- The House of Quality, Specifications and Standards, Design in the Service sector, Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis (FMECA), the links between good design and ManagingtheBusiness.

- ➡ Performance Measurement Framework-Performance measurement and improvement cycle, Cost of Quality, the Process model for Quality Costing, A performance measurement Framework, The implementation of performancemeasurementsystems.
- ⇒Benchmarking-The Why and What of Benchmarking, The purpose and Practice of Benchmarking, The role ofBenchmarking in Change, Communicating, Managing stakeholders and lowering Barriers, Choosing Benchmarking-Driven Change activitieswisely.
- ← **Process Management**-Process ManagementDesign, Process.Classificationframework Modeling, ProcessFlowcharting. andProcess Leadership, Peopleand ImplementationaspectofProcessManagement.
- ➡Process Redesign/ Engineering-Re- Engineering the Organization, What is BPR and what does it do, Processesforredesign, The RedesignProcess, BPR-the PeopleandtheLeaders. ⇒QualityManagementSystem-

ConceptofQualityManagementSystem,QualityManagementSystemrequirements,other managementsystemsandmodels, ImprovementsmadetoQualityManagementSystems.

➡Continuous Improvement-A Systematic approach, Some basic tools and techniques, Statistical Process Control, Some additional techniques for Process Design and Improvement, Taguchi Methods for Process İmprovement, SixSigma, The DRIVEFrameworkforcontinuousimprovement.

⇒Human Resource Management-Introduction, Strategic alignment of HRM policies. Effective

Communication.EmployeeEmpowermentand involvement, TrainingandDevelopment, Teamsand Teamwork

Communications,	Innovation	and Learning-Communicating
the	Quality	Strategy, Communicating

the Qualitymessage, Communication, Learning, Education and Training. ⇒Implementing TQM-TQM and the Management of Change, Planning the Implementation of TQM, Sustainedimprovement.

# REFERENCE

Bank,J. 1

3.

- Dale, B.G. (ed) 2.
- :TheEssenceofTotalQualityManagement,PrenticeHall.
- :ManagingQuality,Philip Allen,HemelHempstead
  - :TotalQualityControl,McGrawHill,NewYork.
- Feigenbaum, A.V. 4. NasaoNemoto :TotalQualityControlforManagement,EnglewoodCliffs, N.J.PrenticeHallInc.



- 5. Crosby, P. B. :Qualityis Free, McGrawHill, NewYork.
- 6.
- Juran, J.M., (ed) :QualityControlHandbook, McGrawHill, NewYork. Kehoe, D.F. :TheFundamentalsofQualityManagement, Chapman&Hall, London Grant, E.L., & R.S. Leavenworth: StatisticalQualityControl, McGrawHill, NewYork. 7.
- 8.
- :QualityPlanningandAnalysis,McGrawHill,NewYork. 9. J.J. M. &F. Gryana

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

### MB OO 42 INVENTORYMANAGEMENTANDCONTROL

# **CourseObjective:**

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic concepts, principles, problems, and procedures in inventory management

andprovidethestudentanappreciationofthecrucialroleofinventory

andmaterialsmanagementintheefficiency, competitiveness, and profitability of a business organization. Further it will also help in formulation and application

ofmethodsandmodelsforinventorymanagement.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡Inventory concept-Importance & Scope of Inventory Control, Types of Inventory, functions, use; Dependent andIndependent Demand of Inventory, Costs Associated with Inventory, Selective Inventory Control, Classification ofitems, and Inventory control with deterministic and stochastic demands with and without lead time. Understandinglead time.Internalandexternalleadtime.Cumulativeleadtime.
- Strategic Inventory Management-Objectives and Importance of the inventory management function in reference toProfitability,Strategy,customersatisfactionandCompetitiveAdvantage.CompetitiveInvent orymanagement,Reduce

Inventory Costs through Inventory Strategies: Benchmarking, Streamline process, Know your vendors, Establish

avendorscorecard, Manageyourvendors, Negotiateterms, Providelimitless access toinformationsystems, Invest in systems, Invest in inventory control staff, Consistent forecasting philosophy, Review, recite, and retainkeydata, Clear aday's-work-in-aday, Liquidation, Inbound freight, Importing.

►InventoryClassification-Itsuseincontrollinginventory,Setuptimeandinventorycontrol,safetystockdetermination considering service level. Strategies to increase Inventory Turns, Reduce throughput time, ReduceWIP,eliminatewaste, and

reduceinventorylevelinserviceandmanufacturingorganizations.

⇒Inventory models-Fixed Order Versus Fixed Interval systems –Developing Special Quantity Discount Models –

InventoryModelforManufacturedItems-

EconomicLotSizewhenStockReplenishmentisinstantaneous.,PerishableInventories,alloc ationanddistributionmodelforperishableproducts,Continuouslydeterioratinginventory models, age dependent perishability, Periodic ReviewModels with Stochastic Demand, Single period(Newsboy)

Models, DynamicInventory Models with Stochastic Demand

Material Requirement Planning Systems (MRP)-Meaning, purpose and advantage of MRP, Data Requirementsand Management –Bill of Materials, Master Production Schedules, process of MRP, output of MRP. Make Or

BuyDecisions: Concept of outsourcing, Factors influencing Make Or Buy Decisions, Trends in Make Or Buy Decisionsincontext ofcore competency.

Materials Management-MM in JIT Environment: Żero inventory concept, Excess Inventory: Roadblock to World- Class Manufacturing, Materials management in JIT environment, Vendor Managed Inventory, vendor relationship inJITcontext.

# REFERENCE

1. E.L. Porteus

4. Zipkin

- :FoundationsofStochasticInventoryTheory,StanfordUniv.Press,
- P.H.Zipkin
   ISahin

:FoundationsofInventoryManagement,Irwin/McGraw-Hill, :RegenerativeInventorySystems,SpringerVerlag,

- :FoundationsofInventoryManagement–McGrawHill.
- :FoundationsofinventoryManagement-McGrawHill.
- 5. Seetharama L Narsimhan, Dennis W McLeavy & Peter J Billington : Production



Planning and Inventory Control - PrenticeHall OfIndia PvtLtd

- J.R.TonyArnold&StephenN.Chapman:IntroductionToMaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall 6.
- J.R. TonyAmold&Stephenix.Chapman:IntroductionToWaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall
   RichardJ.Tersine :PrinciplesofInventoryandMaterialsManagement-PrenticeHallPTR
   MaxMuller :EssentialsofInventoryManagement-AMACOM/AmericanManagementAssociation
   J HGreene :ProductionAndInventoryControl-HomewoodIII:RichardDIrwin
   Silver,E.&Peterson.R. :DecisionSystemforInventoryManagementandProductionControl,Wiley,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



### MB OO 43 BUSINESSPROCESSREENGINEERING

## CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Business Process Reengineering (BPR) is a systematic approach to helping an organization analyze and improve itsprocesses. Allsystems are designed, developed and engineered to support business processes . Therefore, an understanding of the business processes is crucial to choosing how to build and manage systems.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡ Introduction to Business Processes, Business Process Excellence, Steps for Business Process Reengineering, BPRinInformationTechnologyandSystems
- ➡ ResearchOpportunitiesinBusinessProcessTechnology,BPRImplementationMethodolo gy,SemanticsofBusinessProces sModels, WhenShould aProcessbeStarted, Stepsto ProgressBPRfromProjecttoProgram
- ➡Success Factors in BPR, Decomposing Business Processes, Structured Business Process Specification, ManagingBarrierstoBPRSuccess
- ➡Software Reengineering, the Process Audit, Functional Information System, Workflow Technology and HumanComputer Interaction, Lean Manufacturing and the Environment, Functional Information System, Service OrientedArchitecture

→ Casestudies and problems relating to real world contemporary issues in BPR

- Draheim, D.: Business Process Technology: A Unified View on Business Processes, Workflows & Applications, Springer Verlag
- 2. H., Michael & C, James : Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for BusinessRevolution, NewYork:HarperCollinsPublishers,Inc.
- 3. C.James:ReengineeringManagement:TheMandateforNewLeadership,NewYork:HarperCollinsP ublishers,Inc.
- 4. Darnton, Gand Darnton, M: Business Process Analysis, Intern. Thompson Business Press,
- 5. D. Thomas H.: Process Innovation; Reengineering Work through Information Technology, Harvard Business School Press,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



# CourseObjective:

# TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to make the learner familiar with the advanced operations research technique es and their applications in managerial decision making.

# CourseStructure:

- ➡Allocation-Introduction, general Linear Programming problems, Transportation Problems, Assignment Problems,SolutionofLinear Programming,TransportationandAssignmentProblemsbycomputerpackage.
- Theory of Games-Introduction, Assumptions, Definitions and Classification of Games, Two Person Zero SumGames, Pure Strategies and Saddle Point, Mixed Strategies, Shortcut method for finding optimum mixed strategies, Solution of Games by Dominance, Graphical Solution of Games, Solution by Linear Programming, Solution byComputer package.
- →Queuing Theory- Introduction, Queuing and Cost Behaviour, Definitions for Queuing Systems, Single Channel, SingleServer QueuingModel(M/M/1), EconomicAspectsofQueuingSolutionbyComputerpackage
- Simulation-Introduction, Steps involved in Monte Carlo Simulation, Application of Simulation Method, Advantagesand DisadvantagesofSimulation.
- → Market Analysis-Introduction, Markov Process, Transition Matrix, and Prediction of Market Shares for FuturePeriods, SteadyStateConditions,AbsorbingChains, and SolutionbyComputer package.
- ⇒ **Replacement Models**-Introduction, Replacement of Equipment which deteriorates with time, Replacement of itemsthatFailCompletely,StaffingProblems,Solutionwiththehelpofcomputer,individualandGroupReplacement.

- 1. HarveyJ.Greenberg,FredericH.Murphy,SusanH.Shaw:AdvancedTechniquesinthePracticeofOperationsResearch, NorthHolland
- 2. QuantitativeAnalysisforBusinessDecision
- 3. F.S.Hiller&G.J.Lieberman
- :H.Bierman, C.P.Bonini, & W.H.Houseman, Richard D.IrwinInc. :Introduction to Operations Research.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



#### **CourseObjective:**

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to analyze manufacturing service process for methods improvement, to learn the techniques and procedure of methods, study and work measurement including standard. of time to develop competence inapplving methodologvof settina workstudyandvalueengineeringto designof worksystems.

#### CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Productivity-Introduction, Productivity Index, Measurement of Individual worker's productivity, Productivity of Capital, Motion and Time Study and Productivity
- ⇒Definition, Scope and History of Motion and Time Study-Definition of Motion and Time Study, Work MethodsDesign,WorkMeasurement,Scope,NonmanufacturingActivities,Taylor'suseofTimeStudy,Taylor'sInvestigation of Shoveling, Motion Study as it was developed by the Gilbreths, Micro-motion Study, The CycleGraphandtheChrono-cycleGraph.
- ⇒The General Problem Solving Process-Problem Definition, Analysis of Problem, Search for Possible Solutions. Evaluation of Alternatives. Recommendations for action.
- ➡Work Methods Design-Procedure, Selection, Recording Techniques, Process analysis, Setting up Time ReductionTechniques, Fundamental Hand Motions, Motion Study and Micro-motion Study, Equipments making the MotionPictures, Film Analysis, The use of Fundamental Hand Motions, Principles of Motion Economy as related to the useoftheHumanBody,WorkplaceandDesignofTools&Equipment.
- ⇒Time Study-Equipments, Process, Determining the Rating Factor, Allowances, Time Standard from Standard Dataand Formulas, Computer Aided Time Study, Computerized Machine Equipment Downtime Monitoring and andReporting,PredeterminedTimeSystems:TheWorkFactorSystem,Methods-TimeMeasurement,WorkSampling.

WagePayment-TheRelationofMotionandTimeStudytoWageIncentives,MultifactorWageIncentivePlans.

► Advance Work Study-Synthetic Time Standards and Introduction to Predetermined Motion Time Systems and Standards, Business Process Analysis and Mapping, Basic Work System, Physical and Cognitive Task Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analy sisandCreativeideageneration.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. NiebelB.W.&Freivalds A :Methods,StandardsandWorkDesign,McGrawHill
- 2. ILO

- :IntroductiontoWorkStudy,UniversalPublishingCorporation.
- 3. BarnesRM
- :MotionandTimeStudy:DesignandMeasurementofWork,JohnWiley&Sons
- MeyersF.E.andStewartJ.R.:MotionandTimeStudy,PrenticeHall.
   MundelM.E. :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProduct
- :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProductivity,PrenticeHall :ValueEngineering;APlanforInnovation,BocaRaton,St.LuciePress.
- RichardPark 6. 7. Babbage, Charles

:OntheEconomyofMachinery&Manufacturers,CharlesKnight,PallMall,East,London. 8. Gilbreth,F.B.andL.M. :FatigueStudy,MacmillanCo.,NewYork.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

#### MB 00 46 MAINTENANCEMANAGEMENT

#### CourseObjective:

#### TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thiscourseintendstodevelopfamiliaritywiththeroleofmaintenancemanagementforcompetitivea dvantage, structuring

th

e maintenance function, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance strategies and policies formanagingoperation, productivity, quality and growth.

#### CourseStructure:

➡Introduction-Asset Management, Failures: There Consequences, Role of Maintenance in Failures, Maintenance: Anoverview, Maintenance: AnImportantToolofPlannedProductivity, TheExtended roleofMaintenance.

#### ➡ MaintenanceobjectivesandFunctions-

Maintenanceobjectives, Downtimecontrol/management, The Two-Pronged Attack.

Maintenance

**Organization-**Maintenance

engineering prerequisites,

factors

organizational

determiningeffectivenessofamaintenance organization.

MaintenanceSystems-

BreakdownMaintenance,RoutineMaintenance,PlannedMaintenance,PreventiveMaintenance, PredictiveMaintenance,CorrectiveMaintenance, DesignoutMaintenance.

CriticalityDetermination,MaintenanceSystemDesignOptimization.

- ➡Total Planned Maintenance System & Documentation-Planning, System Components, Equipment Record Card,Scheduling Process, Work Specification, Maintenance Records & Documentation, History Record Card, DefectAnalysisRecord, MaintenanceWorkorder, Information Analysis, MaintenanceControlSystem.
- ➡CalibrationandQuality-CalibrationSystem,MaintenanceQuality

➡ MaintenanceTraining,IncentivesandSafetyManagement-NeedforMaintenanceTraining,PlanningforTrainingMaintenanceIncentives,DesignPrinciples,Safety PrinciplesandGuidel ines,SafetyManagement.

- ➡ComputersinMaintenanceandMaintenanceBudget-ComputerSystems, AreasofComputerApplication, MaintenanceBudget
- Energy Saving Through Planned Maintenance-Energy Saving, Cleaning & Cycling Replacement, EconomizingonLight.
- Investment Decision(FID) Facility Life and Cvcle Costing-Factors influencing Facility Investment Decisions, Alternativesto Facility Investment Decisions, Facility

InvestmentDecisions,ConceptofEconomicLife,TheMathematicalModel,

TimeValueofMoney,CapitalRecoveryFactor,Depreciation.

► Evaluation of Maintenance Management-Need for Evaluation, Challenges in Maintenance Management

Function, Parameters in Expectations, Background of Maintenance Function, Equipment

- Discard Policy, SWOT Analysis, Evaluation Process of Plant Engineering, Evaluation by
- Reports. Subjective Methods of Evaluation. ObjectiveCriteriaofEvaluation,MaintenanceManagement-FuturisticScenario.

#### REFERENCE

1. Balachand, B.S. : Designand Management to Life Cycle Costing.



- Bullock.J.H. 2.
- :MaintenancePlanningandControl,NationalAssociationofAccountants,NewYork Get,K.H.,andBakh,I.C.:ModelsofPreventiveMaintenance,NorthHolland,Amsterdam. 3.
- :CompleteHandbookofMaintenance,PrenticeHallEnglewoodCliffs Heintzeiman, J.E. 4. Hibi,S. 5.
- :HowtoMeasureMaintenancePerformance,AsianProductivityOrganization,Tokyo.
- Husband.T.M. :MaintenanceManagementandTerotechnology,Westmead-6. SaxonHouse,London.
- :MaintenanceManagement,AmericanManagementAssociation,NewYork. 7.
- Cooling,W.C. TerryW. :ComputerizedMaintenanceManagementSystems,IndustrialPressNewYork :MaintenancemanagementTechniques.McGrawHill :ManagementofIndustrialMaintenance,Butterworths,London. 8.
- Corder, A.A. 9.
- 10. Harriss, Ellya, M.J.
- 11. Higgins, L.R. and Morrrow, L.C.: Maintenance Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill New York.
- :MaintenanceManagement,HealthandCompany,LexingtonD.C.,UK. 12. Mann, L., Jr.

#### PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S



The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(average of 2 bestout of 3)Writeup,Presentation and Partic ipation TotalMarks 100

#### HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT SEMESTERIII

#### EntrepreneurshipManagement(SESSIONAL)

Concept and Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Classification and type of entrepreneurs, natureand importance of Entrepreneurs, Opportunity Assessment in Entrepreneurship: FeasibilityPlan Outline, Environmental Assessment in Entrepreneurship, EntrepreneurialVentures andFinancial Analysis, Writing an Effective Business Plan, Financial Sources for EntrepreneurialVentures:VentureCapitalfinancing,Angelinvestorsandoth ers,Entrepreneurialiss uesinvariousculturalcontext.

#### **StrategicManagement**

Introductiontocorporatestrategy, Thestrategicmanagementprocess, Enviro nmentalappraisal, socio-political and legal, Organizational Appraisal, Competitive Advantage, Corporatelevel strategies, Strategic Analysis and choice, Strategy Implementation, Tailoring strategy to fitspecificindustry and company situations, Changing nature of Strategies in

th

eNewMillennium,Strategiesininternationalbusiness.

#### LegalaspectofBusiness(SESSIONAL)

The Indian Contract Act, 1872, Nature, offer and acceptance consideration, Agreement vis-à-viscontract, void agreement & void able contract, Capacity to contract, Free Consent, Legality

ofObject,Agreementnotdeclaredvoid,Contingentcontracts,TheCompanie sAct,1956,Modificatio

ninCompaniesAct,CompaniesAct,2013,NatureofCompany,Registration&Inc orporation,MOA,Art

iclesofAssociationitsrelationwithmemorandumofAssociation,Prospectus, Members



hip,

KindsofShareCapital,Debentures,Directors-

Position, Appointment, Removal, Power & Duties, Majority Powers and Minority Rights, Prevention

ofOppressionan

dMis-

management,CompromisesArrangementsandReconstructionsandWindingU p,LawsofPartnershi p,Nature,RelationsandDissolutions, Introduction toIndustrial Law, Employee Provident Fund and Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, The ConsumerProtection Act, 1986, Definitions of Consumer, Person, Goods, Service,

Trader,

Manufacturer, Unfairand Restrictive Trade Practices, The Information Techn ology Act, 2000, Digital Signature, Electronic Governance,

Electronic Records, Certifying

Authorities, Introduction toCorporate Tax Planning, Direct Taxes: Income Tax, Corporate Tax, Indirect Taxes: GST, VAT,CentralExcise,IncidenceandImpact,RecentDevelopmentsinTaxPolic

у.

#### HEALTHCAREENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

**Objectives:** 

- > Tofamiliarisewiththehealthcareenvironment
- > Tounderstandtheconceptsofmanagementwithrelevancetohospitals

#### UNITI

Introduction – Theoretical frame work - Environment - Internal and External -EnvironmentalScanning–EconomicEnvironment–CompetitiveEnvironment– NaturalEnvironment–PoliticoLegalEnvironment– SocioCulturalEnvironment-InternationalandTechnologicalEnvironment.

#### UNITII

A Conceptual Approach to Understanding the Health Care Systems – Evolution – InstitutionalSetting - Out Patient services – Medical Services – Surgical Services – Operating department –Pediatric services – Dental services – Psychiatric services – Casualty & Emergency services –HospitalLaboratoryservices–Anesthesiaservices– ObstetricsandGynecologyservices–Neuro –Surgeryservice–Neurologyservices.

#### UNITIII

Overview of Health Care Sector in India – Primary care – Secondary care – Tertiary care – RuralMedicalcare–urbanmedicalcare–curativecare–Preventivecare– General&specialHospitals-UnderstandingtheHospitalManagement– RoleofMedical,NursingStaff,Paramedical and Supporting Staff - Health Policy - Population Policy - Drug Policy – MedicalEducation Policy

#### UNITIV

Health Care Regulation–WHO,InternationalHealth regulations,IMA, MCI,State

MedicalCouncilBodies,HealthuniversitiesandTeachingHospitalsandotherHealthcareDelivery Systems

#### UNITV

Epidemiology – Aims – Principles – Descriptive, Analytical and Experimental Epidemiology - Methods-Uses

#### REFERENCES

Seth,M.L.MACROECONOMICS, Laksminarayana Agrawal,

*Edu, Pub.Agra.* 1996**Peter,Z&Fredrick,B.**HEALTHECONOMICS, *OxfordPub.,NewYork,* 1997**Sha nmugansundaram,Y.,**HEALTHECONOMICS, *OxfordPub.NewYork,* 1997

#### HOSPITALARCHITECTURE, PLANNINGANDMAINTENANCE

#### Objectiv

es:

- > TounderstandthenecessityofarchitectureandplanninginHospitals
- > Togetfamiliarisedwiththedesigningandmaintenanceofhospitalsystems

#### UNITI

**Hospitalasasystem**: Definition of hospital – classification of hospitals – changing role of hospitals – roleof hospital administrator – hospital as a system – hospital & community.

#### UNITII

**Planning:** Principles of planning – regionalization - hospital planning team – planning process –size of the hospital – site selection – hospital architect – architect report – equipping a hospital –interiors&graphics– construction&commissioning– planningforpreventinginjuries–electricalsafety

#### UNITIII

**Technicalanalysis**: Assessmentof the demand and need for hospital services – factors influencing hospital utilization – bed planning – land requirements – project cost – space requirements – hospital drawings & documents - preparing project report.

#### UNITIV

Hospitalstandardsanddesign:Buildingrequirement–Entrance&AmbulatoryZone– DiagnosticZone–IntermediateZone– Criticalzone–ServiceZone–Administrativezone–List of Utilities – Communication facility – Biomedical equipment -Voluntary & Mandatorystandards–Generalstandards–Mechanicalstandards– Electricalstandards– standardforcentralizedmedicalgassystem–standardsforbiomedicalwaste

#### UNITV

**Facilitiesplanning**:Transport–Communication–Foodservices–Mortuary –Informationsystem– Minorfacilities– others.

#### REFERENCES

G.D.Kunders, DESIGNINGFORTOTALQUALITYINHE

ALTHCARE

### GuptaS.K;SunilKantChandraShekhar;RSatpathy,MODERNTRENDSINPLANNINGAND

DESIGNING OF HOSPITALS

SyedAminTabish, HOSPITALANDNURSINGHOMESPLANNING, ORGANISATIONS&MANA

GE MENT

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALS, FACILITIESPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT



#### HEALTHCARELAWS, ETHICSANDMEDICALTERMINOLOGY

#### **Objectives:**

- > Togetacquaintedwiththelegalprovisionandissuesrelatedtohealthcare
- > Tofamiliarisewiththemedicalterminologies
- > Tounderstandtheethicalissuesinhealthcaresystem

#### UNITI

LawsrelatingtoHospitalformation:Promotion-Formingsociety-TheCompaniesAct-LawofPartnership-ASampleConstitutionfortheHospital-

TheTamilNaduClinicsAct-MedicalEthics-

#### UNITII

LawsrelatingPurchasesandfunding:Lawofcontracts-LawofInsurance-ExportImportPolicy-FEMA-ExemptionofIncomeTaxforDonations-

TaxObligations:FilingReturnsandDeductionsatSource.LawspertainingtoHealth:CentralBirthsa ndDeathsRegistrationAct,19 69-Recentamendments-

MedicalTerminationofPregnancyAct,1971–InfantMilkSubstitutes,FeedingBottles and InfantFoodAct, 1992.

#### UNITIII

LawspertainingtoHospitals:TransplantationofHumanOrgansAct,1994–Pre-

natalDiagnosticTechniques(RegulationandPreventionofMisuse)Act,1994–MedicalNegligence –MedicoLegalCase–DyingDeclaration-

MCIactonmedicaleducation.TheBiomedicalWaste

(ManagementandHandling)Rules-RadiationSafetySystem.

#### UNITIV

Medical Terminology- Glossary of medical terms: major Diseases and medical specialties-Roots,Prefixes, Suffixes, Abbreviations and symbols-Common roots: element referring to, usage anddefinition-Commonprefixesandsuffixes-Commonabbreviations:departments,time,generalhealthcare,routesofmedicationandlaborator y-Symbols.

#### UNITV

Illness-Classificationanddescriptionofdiseases-InfectionControl-Medicalasepsis,Nosocomial infection and communicable diseases, Reservoir, carrier and mode of transmission-Overview of Hospital Services -Intensive care unit – Coronary care Unit – Burns, paraplegic &Malignant disease treatment – Hospital welfare services – Hospital standing services – Indian redcrosssociety–Nursingservices-Pharmacy–MedicalStores–Housekeeping– WardManagement – Central sterile supply department-Medical Records – Fatal documents – MedicalRegisters–Statutoryrecords.

#### REFERENCES

**BMSakharkar**, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING– JaypeebrothersPublications.

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza; HOSPITALADMINISTRATION-JaypeebrothersMedicalPublishers

#### PATIENTCAREMANAGEMENT

#### Objectiv

es:

- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofpatientcaremanagement
- > Tobeacquaintedwiththedisasterandsafety&SecurityManagementinHopitals

#### UNITI

Patientcentricmanagement-Conceptofpatientcare, Patient-

centricmanagement, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managersinen hancing care, Patient couns

eling&Practicalexamplesofpatientcentricmanagementinhospitals-

Patientsafetyandpatientriskmanagement.

#### UNITII

Qualityinpatientcaremanagement-

Definingquality,Systemsapproachtowardsquality,Towardsaqualityframework,Keytheoriesandconc epts,Modelsforqualit yimprovement&Variations in practice

#### UNITIII

Patientclassificationsystemsandtheroleofcasemix-

Whydoweneedtoclassifypatients, Typesofpatientclassification systems, ICD9(CM, PM), Casemixclas sification systems, DRG,

HBG, ARDRG, Casemixinnovations and Patientempowering classification systems.

#### UNITIV

Medical ethics & auditory procedures-Ethical principles, Civic rights, Consumer Protection Act,Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission,Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central & statelaws,Useofinvestigationaldrugs,Introduction/need&proceduresformedicalaudit,Auditadm inistration & Regulating committees-Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trustand ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights – universalaccessibility–equityandsocialjustice,humandignity

#### UNITV

Disasterpreparedness-

Policies&proceduresforgeneralsafety,firesafetyprocedureforevacuation, disaster plan and crisis management . Policies & procedures for maintaining medicalrecords,e-

records, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

#### **REFERENCES**:

GoelSL&KumarR.HOSPITALCORESERVICES:HOSPITALADMINISTRATIONOF

THE21<sup>ST</sup>CENTURY2004ed., DeepDeepPublicationsPvtLtd:NewDelhi

GuptaS&KantS.Hospital&HealthCareAdministration:AppraisalandReferralTreatise1998

ed., Jaypee, NewDelhi



#### SEMESTER-IV

#### **BusinessEthics**

Importance of Ethical Behaviour, theories of ethics and ethics projects, Moral development

inhumans,theories,concepts,MoralFrameworksforBusinessand Organizational Life,Individual Ethics, Values, and Purpose, Professional Responsibility: Concept and Importance,Conflicts and Ethical Dilemmas – moral & ethical dilemmas, Ethics and Business: A sense ofbusiness ethics, Ethics and International Business: Ethics Issues beyond borders, Ethics andEconomics: Ethical concerns of economic individuals

and societies, Ethics and

Environment:EnvironmentalEthicsAwareness,BusinessDisciplines– Productionrelatedethicalissues,Business Disciplines – International standards, corporategovernance,

#### corporate

citizenship,Globalreportinginitiatives,Globalcompact,Millenniumdevelopmentgoals,etc

#### HOSPITALOPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

#### Objectiv

#### es:

- > Toidentifytheimportantfunctionsanditsmanagement inHospitals
- > TofamiliarisewiththesupportingservicesandprocurementmanagementofHospitals

### UNITI

FrontOffice-Admission–Billing–MedicalRecords–AmbulatoryCare-DeathinHospital–Brought-inDead-MaintenanceandRepairsBioMedicalEquipment

#### UNITII

ClinicalServices-ClinicalDepartments–Outpatientdepartment(OPD)–Introduction–Location – Types of patients in OPD – Facilities – Flow pattern of patients – Training and Coordination; Radiology – Location – Layout – X-Ray rooms – Types of X-Ray machines – Staff -USG – CT –MRI– ECG.

#### UNITIII

Supporting Services – House Keeping –Linen and Laundry, - Food Services - Central SterileSupplyDepartment(CSSD)

#### UNITIV

Facility Location and Layout importance of location, factors, general steps in location selection -Types of lay outs – product, process, service facility layout-Work standards, techniques of workmeasurement-Work sampling, calibration of hospital equipments.

Productivity measures, valueaddition,capacityutilization,productivity-capitaloperations,HRincentivescalculation,applications in hospital.

### UNITV

Purchasingstrategyprocess-organizingthepurchasingfunction-financialaspectsofpurchasingtacticalandoperationalapplicationsinpurchasing,InventoryManagement:valuationandaccountingforinve ntory-physicallocationandcontrolofinventory-planningandreplenishmentconceptsprotectinginventory;ValueManagement,Valueengineering,valueanalysis.

#### REFERENCES

**MadhuriSharma**, ESSENTIALSFORHOSPITALSUPPORTSERVICESANDPHY SICALINFRASTRUCTURE,

**SakharkarBM**, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALSADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING, *Jaypee* 

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza, HOSPITALADMINISTRATION, NewDelhi, 200

PrabhuKM,SoodSK,HOSPITALLABORATORYSERVICESORGANIZATIO NAND

MANAGEMENT, Journal of Academy of Hospital Administration, 2(@) 1990

#### PURCHASEMANAGEMENTANDINVENTORYCONTROLINHOS PITALS

#### **Objectives:**

- > Tofamiliarisewiththeconceptsofprocurement
- > Tounderstandstoresmanagement and inventory control system

#### UNITI

PrinciplesofLogisticManagement:DefinitionofLogisticsManagement– FunctionsofLogisticsManagement– PrinciplesofPurchaseManagement-Tenderingprocedures–procurementprocedure-Vendordevelopmentandrating– Methodsofpayment–Letterofcredit

-Foreigncurrency-payments.-Importdocumentation.

#### UNITII

Inventorycontrol:Definition-objectivesofInventoryControl–TypesofInventorycost–Typesof Inventory Control – Pareto's law -ABC /VED / SDE Analysis – Lead Time – Buffer stock – Reorderlevel–EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ)– TypesofInventory Controlsystems.

#### UNITIII

Stores Management- location and layout – Standardization, Codification and Classification of materials– Materialaccountingandphysicaldistribution–Storedocumentation – condemnation and disposal of scrap, surplus and obsolete materials – Types of stores in aHospital.

#### UNITIV

Equipment Planning and Procurement: Steps in equipment selection – Utilization index – Factorsleading to poor utilization of equipment- planning and procurement of spares / accessories /consumables.

#### UNITV

Recent trends in Materials Management: Types of Materials used and stored in a Hospital– Computerization of Materials function – MIS Reports – Concept and frame work of supply chainmanagement-conceptofJustintime andCentralpurchasing.

#### **REFERENCES**:

 Mr.KSMenon, STORESMANAGEMENT2ed., MacmillanIndiaLtd.,
 Mr.RupnarayanBose, ANINTRODUCTIONTODOCUMENTARYCREDITS, MacmillanIndiaLtd
 Mr.BSSahay, SUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT, MacmillanIndi aLtd
 Mr.Gopalakrishnan&Sunderasan, MATERIALSMANAGEM ENT.

#### HOSPITALFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

#### **Objectives:**

- > Togetfamiliarisedwithsupportservicesystems
- > Togetacquaintedwithhazardsanditsmanagementinhospitalenvironment

#### UNITI

NutritionandDietaryservices-Pharmacyservices-MedicalRecordsservices.

#### UNITII

FacilitiesEngineering–MaintenanceofCivilAssets–ElectricalsupplyandWatersupply– Medicalgaspipeline– PlumbingandSanitation–Airconditioningsystem–HotwaterandSteamsupply– CommunicationSystems– Biomedicalengineeringdepartmentsinmodernhospitals.

#### UNITIII

Laundryservices-Housekeepingservices-CSSD-Energyconservationmethods-AMC.

#### UNITIV

Ambulanceservices-Mortuaryservices-Hospitalsecurityservices.

#### UNITV

Disastermanagement–Firehazards–EngineeringHazards–Radiologicalhazards.-OutsourcingofSupportservices–Wastedisposalandmanagement-fewcasestudies.

### **REFERENCES:**

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALANDFACILITIESPLANNINGANDDES IGNJacobKline, HANDBOOKOFBIO-MEDICALENGINEERING WebsterJ.GandAlbertM.Coo, CLINICALENGINEERINGPRINCIPLESANDPRACTICES AntonyKelly, MAINTENANCEPLANNINGANDCONTROL

#### HospitalInformationSystems

#### **Objectives:**

- > TounderstandtheroleofITinhospitalmanagement
- > Tofamiliarisewiththelatestdevelopmentsintechnologywithrelevancetohospitals

#### Unitl

TheInformationExplosion:Informationisimportant–Impactonsociety– Impactonteachingandlearning– ImpactonGovernment–ImpactonHealthcare– Thefutureofhealthcaretechnology–Thefuturehealthcarerecord– Preparingforthefuture– Summary.TheworldofInformatics.

#### Unitll

TheElectronichealthrecord:Functionsofthehealthrecord– Changingfunctionsofthepatientsrecord– Advantagesofthepaperrecord– Disadvantagesofthepaperrecord–Opticallyscannedrecords–Theelectronichealthrecord– Automatingthepaperrecord–AdvantagesoftheEHR–DisadvantagesoftheEHR– Bedsideorpoint-or-caresystems– HumanfactorsandtheEHR– RoadblocksandchallengestoEHRimplementation–The future

#### UnitIII

SecuringtheInformation:PrivacyandconfidentialityandLaw–Whoownsthedata?–Security – Computer crime – Role of healthcare professionals – Summary. Information Systems cycle:The information systems cycle – Analysis – Design phase – Development – Implementation –Whysomeprojects fails?

**UnitIV** ElectronicCommunications:Abitofhistory–Hardwareandsoftwareforconnecting– Methodsofaccessinginformation–WorldWideWeb(WEB)– CommunicationTechnologies

#### UnitV

 Telehealth– Historical perspective on telehealth – Types of Technology – Clinical initiatives

 -Administrative initiatives– Advantages
 and
 Barriers
 of

 telehealth–Future
 trends –
 Summary 

 ThefutureofInformatics:GlobalizationofInformationTechnology–Electroniccommunication

 – Knowledge
 management–
 Genomics –
 Advances in public health–
 Speech recognition –

 Wireless
 computing – Security
 Security
 Speech recognition –

- Telehealth - Informatics Education - Barriers to InformationTechnologyimplementation

#### **REFERENCES:**

KathleenM.,INFORMATICSFORHEALTHCAREPROFE SSIONAL

JamesO'Brien, TateMcGrawHill, MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEM PeterNorton, INTRODUCTIONTOCOMPUTER, TataMcGrawHill

#### TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

#### **Objectives:**

- TointroducewiththeTQMConcepts
- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofqualityinhospitalmanagement

#### UNITI

Qualitymission,policyandobjectives;concepts,evolutionanddeterminantsofquality;interpretation n and process of qualityaudits; cost of quality and

economics of quality.Concepts ofqualityimprovement,qualityassurance,businessscorecard.Contributionofqualitygurus:Shew hart,Juran,Figenbaum,Ishika wa,DemingandTaguchi;SPC,SQC,CWQC,TPM,TQC:

#### UNITII

Definition, underlying concepts, implementation and measurement of TQM, internal customer-

supplier relationship, QFD, Quality Circles, Quality improvement teams, teamwork and motivation in TQM implementation, train i

ngandeducation, role of communication in implementing TQM, policy deployment.

#### UNITIII

Processes in service organization and their control, simple seven tools of quality control; checksheet, Histogram, Scatter diagram, Process Mapping, Cause and Effect diagram, Pareto analysis,control charts and Advanced tools of quality -SQC;control charts for variables- X, Xbar, and Rchartsandcontrolchartsforattributesp,Np,andccharts.Acceptancesamplingplanandoccurrenc e.

#### UNITIV

 $\label{eq:Facetsofquality,qualityplanning,qualityimprovementmethods, Kaizen, qualityaudits, dicmeal audit, accreditation, nursing carest and ards, SixSigma, JIT and NABL$ 

IntroductiontoIS02000,ISO14000,andISO18000.

Documentationofqualitysystems,qualitymanual,proceduremanuals,workinstructionmanualsand records for ISO 2000.

BenchmarkingandBusinessProcessReengineering:definition,methodologyanddesign,evaluation and analysis

### UNITV

**CurrenttrendsinTQM-**Qualityinhealthcare, AccreditationwithspecialemphasisonNABHAccreditation,

#### **REFERENCES:**

**BesterfieldH.Dale,**TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT, *PearsonNewDelhi,2005*.**SridharBhat**, TOTAL

QUALITYMANAGEMENT, *HimalayaHousepub., Mumbai*, 2002**SundaraRajuS.M.**, TOTALQ UALITY

MANAGEMENT: APRIMER, *TataMcGrawHill*, **Srinivasan**, N.S.ANDV. NARAYANA, MANAGI NGQ UALIY-CONCEPTSANDTASKS,

NewAgeInternational, 1996.

#### Kume, H., MANAGEMENTOFQUALITY, ProductivityPress, 1996

#### PUBLICHEALTHSYSTEMANDOUTREACHPROGRAMMES

#### **Objectives:**

- > Tounderstand thebasicconceptsand methodsofepidemiology
- > TogetfamiliarisedwiththeEmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem

#### UNITI

BasicconceptsandmethodsofEpidemiologyandapplicationtothevarietyofdiseaseproblems –HealthforallandprimaryHealthcare–Clinicaltrails–communitytrails– ethicalconsiderations–inference from epidemiologicalstudies.

#### UNITII

NationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoCommunicablediseases-Malaria,Filarial,Tuberculosis,Leprosy,AIDS,andSTDNationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoNonC ommunicablediseases– Cancer,Blindness,Diabetes,andMentalHealth-Reproductiveandchildhealthprogramme(RCH)- Healthrelatednationalprogrammes– IntegratedChilddevelopmentscheme,watersupplyand sanitation,minimumneedsprogramme.

#### UNITIII

Alcoholismanddrugdependency:Alcoholandalcoholism–opioddruguse– cocaineandothercommonlyabuseddrugs– nicotineaddiction–settingupdeaddictionandrehabilitationcenters.

#### UNITIV

EnvironmentalandOccupationalhazards–Hazardsofenvironmentandworkplace– Sterilizations– Autoclaves–Wastedisposalmanagement(SolidsandLiquids)–Incinerators.

#### UNITV

EmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem–Safetysystems–ImmunizationandIsolationsystems– Communicationsystems– PublicHealthServiceSystems– HealthandPopulationpolicyandStrategies–DistrictHealthOrganization– Regionalizationofhealthcare.

#### **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

Gilienfeld, FOUNDATIONOFEPIDEMIOLOGY

#### Brilliant

Lawrence, SMALLPOXERADICATIONININDIARonaldGoldet.el., P

RE-

### 

MEDI

#### SUPPLYCHAIN Management 3rd semester

### SUPPLYCHAININFORMATIONSYSTEM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- $\bullet \quad To explain the various technological aspects that are described in the different logistical background$
- Toexplaintherealtimedescriptionupdatedtechnologiesinthelogisticssectorandsupply

chainindustry

#### **COURSEOUTCOMES:**

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:ExplainabouteSCM, benefits and communication networks.	
CO–2	:Explainaboutdatasecurityincommunicationnetworks.	
CO–3	:Explainabout the variouse-commerce models.	
CO-4	: Explainabout the various enterprise information systems and their benefits.	
CO–5	:Explaintheclassification of enterprise information systems.	
CO6	:Explainaboutinformationarchitecture.	
CO–7	:Explaintheframework formanagingsupplychaininformation.	
CO–8	: Explain about the various information systems development methodologies.	
CO–9	:Explainaboutthevariousenterprise architectures.	
CO-10	:Explain the various information system deployment methods.	
UNITI	ELECTRONICSCM,COMMUNICATIONNETWORKS	12

Introduction eSCM - eSCM framework - Key success factors for eSCM - Benefits of eSCM-Positioning information in Logistics - Strategic information linkage - Supply chain communicationnetworks-Roleofcommunicationnetworksinsupplychains-

Overviewoftelecommunication

```
networks–EDI-Data securityin supplychain networks-Overviewofinternetablemodels
UNITII ENTERPRISEINFORMATIONSYSTEMS
```

12

Overviewofenterpriseinformationsystems-Informationfunctionalityandprinciples-

Introduction enterprise information systems-Classification of enterprise information systems-classification of the system of t

 $\label{eq:linear} Information architecture-Framework form and ging supply chain information-Describeion on the second structure of the second struct$ 

popular enterprise application packages-Benefits of enterprise information systems

SCMSYSTEMSDEVELOPMENT



Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Stakeholders in SCM - Stakeholders insupplychaininformationsystems-Informationsystemsdevelopment-

Logisticsinformationsystemsdesign-Definingenterprisearchitecture-Choosingappropriate

mdevelopmentmethodologies

-Adoptingrelevantsystemsdevelopmentmodel

UNITIV DEPLOYMENTANDMANAGEMENT Informationsystemsdeployment-ITOperationsandinfrastructuremanagement-Portfolio,programmeandprojectmanagement -Managementofrisk -Managementofvalue

UNITV INFORMATIONINTEGRATION

12

12

syste

Enterprise application integration and supply chain visibility - Enterprise application integration - Supply chain visibility - Supply chain event management -Supply chain performance -Planning anddesignmethodology-Problemdefinitionandplanning-Datacollectionandanalysis-

Recommendationsandimplementation-Decision supportsystems

#### **TOTAL:60 HOURS**

# TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DonaldBowersox,DavidCloss,&Bixbycooper SupplychainLogisticalManagement
  - 2. R.H.Ballou,and SamirBusiness LogisticsManagement,5th Edition2014 REFERENCEBOOKS:
  - 1. Strauss, Alexa & Frost E-Marketing, Routledge; 8th Newedition edition 2018
- StatisticsforManagersUsingMSExcel,8thEditionLevine&DavidPearsonEducation20 17
  - 3. DavidB.Grant&CheeYewWongSustainableLogisticsandSupplyChainManag

ement: Principles and Practices for Sustainable

OperationsandManagementKoganPage;2editionApril3, 2017

#### SUPPLYCHAINCONCEPTS & PLANNING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Todescribethevarious streamsof thesupply chain
- Todescribethe driversofthesupplychain
- Todescribe the concept semployed in the supplychain
- Toexplainabout thestrategies employed in the supplychain

### COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endof the course, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Identifytheconceptsofsupply chain.	
CO-2	:Classifylogisticsandsupplychainmanagement	
CO-3	:Identifythedifferencebetweenservice and manufacturing supply cha	ains.
CO-4	:Analyzesupplychain dynamicsandvariousissues ofsupplychainperformance.	
CO-5	:Relatethesupplychainprocesses.	
CO-6	:Developthesupplychainstrategies.	
CO-7	:Planaboutsupplychainoutsourcing.	
CO-8	:Selectthevariousdriversofsupplychain performance.	
CO-9	:Identify aboutdemandforecastingandlearn aboutthevariousforecastingtechniques.	
CO-10	:Designaboutsalesandoperationsplanningprocess	
UNITI	CONCEPTSOFSUPPLYCHAIN	12
S	erviceandmanufacturingsupplychaindynamics-Evolutionofsupplychainmanage	ement-
М	ultipleviewsandflows-Servicesupplychains-Manufacturingsupplychains-	
	Measuresof supplychainperformance-Bullwhipeffect	
UNITII	SUPPLYCHAINPROCESSESANDSTRATEGIES	12
	Integratedsupplychainsdesign-Customerrelationshipprocess-	
C	Orderfulfillmentprocess- Supplierrelationshipprocess-Supplychainstrategies-	
	Strategicfocus-Masscustomization-	
	Leansupplychains- Outsourcingandoffshoring- Virtualsupplychains.	
UNITIII	SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEDRIVERS	12
Dri	versofsupplychainperformance-	
	Logisticsdrivers(Location, inventory and transportation)-	
	Crossfunctionaldrivers(Pricing,informationandsourcing)-	
	Forecastingintroduction-	
F	rameworkforaforecastsystem-Choosingrightforecastingtechnique-Judgmentm	ethods



(CompositeForecasts,Surveys,DelphiMethod,ScenarioBuilding,TechnologyForecasting,For ecast by Analogy) - Causal methods (Regression Analysis -Linear & Non-Linear Regression, Econometrics)-Timeseriesanalysis(AutoregressiveMovingAverage(ARMA),ExponentialSmoothing,Extrapo lation, LinearPrediction, TrendEstimation, GrowthCurve, Box-Jenkins Approach)–CPFR UNITIV 12 SALESANDOPERATIONSPLANNING IntroductiontoSalesandoperationsplanning-Purposeofsalesandoperationsplans-Decision context-Sales and operations planning asaprocess -Overview ofdecision supporttools RESOURCEPLANNINGANDSCHEDULING UNITV 12 Enterpriseresourceplanning-Planningandcontrolsystemsformanufacturers-Materialsrequirement planning Drum – Buffer Rope -Scheduling -Scheduling service system andmanufacturingprocesses-Schedulingcustomerdemand-Schedulingemployees-

Operations

scheduling.

### **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. SunilChopra,Peter

Meindl, SupplyChainManagement: Strategy,

Planning, and Operation, Pearson 6th Edition, 2016.

2. JanatShah, SupplyChainManagement, Pearson EducationIndia, 2ndEdition2016

3. Litonggroupannouncesglobal frameworkagreementwithVEON.2018 REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. PaulSchönsleben, IntegralLogisticsManagement: PlanningandControlofComprehensiv eSupp

ly, ACRCPress Company, 2016.

2. DavidFrederickRoss,DistributionPlanningandControl:Managing intheEraofSupply

Chainlastedition, Springer, 2015.

# IV Sem

#### GLOBAL SCM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Togainknowledgeingloballogisticsandriskmanagementandtodologisticsmanagementgl obally
- Tounderstandtherequirementsandregulationsinvolvedindoinglogistics globally.

#### COURSEOUTCOMES:

	Atthe endofthecourse,thestudents willbeableto:
CO-1	:Statethefactors influencingglobalmarketforces.
CO–2	:Identifythefactorsinfluencingtechnologicalforces.
CO-3	:Enumeratethesourcesofrisks.
CO-4	:Outlinethe managementofglobal risks.
CO–5	:Listthe issuesin internationalsupply chainmanagement.
CO-6	:Clarifytheregionalandculturaldifferencesin logistics.
CO-7	:Elaboratetherequirements ofglobalstrategy.
CO-8	:Explain theglobal strategyimplementation.
CO-9	:Statetherole ofhuman resourceinglobal strategy.
CO-10	:Analyzethecultural risks during implementation.
UNITI	GLOBALLOGISTICS

Introduction–GlobalLogisticsMeaningandDefinition–Global marketforces–

FactorsInfluencingGlobalMarketForces-FactorsInfluencingTechnologicalForces-

Technological

Forces–GlobalCostForces – PoliticalandEconomicForces

#### UNITII

#### RISKMANAGEMENT

9

9

9

Introduction–RiskManagement–MeaningandDefinition–ManySourcesofRisks–Managing theUnknownFactors–Introduction toGlobalRisks-GlobalRisks – ManagingGlobalRisks.

#### UNITIII INTERNATIONALSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

IntroductiontoInternationalSupplychain-

IssuesinInternationalSupplyChainManagement

InternationalversusRegionalProduct-

InternationalversusRegionalProducts.

#### UNITIV

### PERFORMANCEEXPECTATIONANDEVALUATION

9

Regional differences in Logistics – Cultural differences in different places – Geographic

IV Sem

informationSystems-Infrastructure–PerformanceExpectationand Evaluation.



#### UNITV GLOBALSTRATEGYIMPLEMENTATION

9

RequirementsforGlobalStrategy–GlobalStrategyimplementation– MiscellaneousDangers InformationsystemAvailability –HumanResources– role–significance.

#### TOTAL:45 HOURS

#### TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. PierreDavid,InternationalLogistics:TheManagementofInternationalTradeOperationsP aperba
  - ck-Import, 1 Dec2013.
  - $2. \quad John Mangan, Chandra Lalwani, ``Global Logistics and Supply Chain Managemen$

t",Tim ButcherJohn Wiley& Sons,2nd Edition,2011.

#### **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. DavidSimchi,Levi,PhilipKaminsky,RaviShankar,"Designing&ManagingtheSupplyChai n",T

ata McGrawHill, 14th Edition, 2010.

- 2. Ross.D.F, "CompetingthroughSupplyChainManagement", Chapman&Hall, 6thEdition, 2 009.
  - 3. Woods.D,A.Barone,P.Murphy,D.Wardlow,"Internationallogistics",Chapman&Hall,

1998.

# VENDORMANAGED INVENTORY COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To provide a mutually explaining of how the customer uses its goods over the course of ayear. Vendor managed inventory (VMI) implementations can be challenging. They not onlyrequirecollaboration between the retailerand manufacturer;
- Tointegratewithtechnologyandoperationsplatforms.

#### **COURSEOUTCOMES:**

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Surveyandanalyse cooperationbetweendifferentpartsofanorganisation
CO-2	:Explain theimpact thatthetypeofdemand forgoods andservices
CO–3	:Explaintheinventorymanagement modelsthat helpplanthe inventoryorders
CO-4	:EvaluatetheefficiencyofVendorManagedInventory.
CO–5	:Describeoperationalprocurementprocesses andbeabletoexplain procurement
CO-6	:Describethe roleofinformationtechnologyinmanaginginventories
CO-7	:Describethe
	rationalebehindtheapplicationofvendorbasedinventory.
CO-8	:Demonstratehowinventorycontrolfitsintothelogisticsorganization.
CO–9	:Learnhowtousephysicalinventoriesandcycle counting
CO–10	Incorporatetheconceptsofsupply chainintegrationinrealtimebusiness
UNITI	SCM 9

What is SCM- Logistics Network Configuration-Model development-Model validation-Impact of aggregating customer & productson model accuracy-Number of required distributioncenters- InventoryManagement&RiskPooling-

Centralizedversusdecentralizedsystems-

Managinginventoryinthesupplychain-Practicalissues.Approachesforecastfuturedemand-InventoryManagement&RiskPooling-TheValueofInformation

UNITII SUPPLYCHAINCOORDINATIONSTRUCTURES

9

The bullwhip effect - Information sharing & decision rights-Centralized and decentralized decision- making and performance impact-The Value of Information-Effective forecasts-Information for the coordination of systems-Locating desired products-Lead-time reduction-Information and supplychaintrade-offs-theValueofInformation-SupplyChainIntegrationImplicationsofDemandand

# IV Sem

SupplyUncertainty

9

9

9

# UNITIII SUPPLYCHAININTEGRATION

Push, pull, and push-pull systems-Demand-driven strategies-Impact of the Internet on supplychainstrategies-Distributionstrategies-Centralizedversusdecentralizedcontrol-Centralversuslocalfacilities-strategicAlliances-Frameworkforstrategicalliances-Thirdpartylogistics-Retailer-Supplier Partnerships-Distributor integration-Procurement and Outsourcing Strategies-Outsourcingbenefitsandrisks-AFrameworkforBuy/MakeDecisions-E-Procurement- AFrameworkforE-

# Procurement-OnlineMarketplaces

# UNITIV

# SUPPLYCHAIN DESIGN

Designforlogistics-Supplierintegrationinnewproductdevelopment-Masscustomization- CoordinatedProductandSupplyChainDesign-CustomerValueandSupplyChainManagement-Dimensionsofcustomer value-Strategicpricing-

Customervaluemeasures

UNITV

# INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY

IT and customer value- Information Technology for SCM-Goals of IT for SCM-Standardization-ITinfrastructure-SCMsystemcomponents-IntegratingITforSCMdecisionSupportSystemsforSCM InternationalIssuesinSupplyChainManagement-IntroductionglobalSCM-Risksandadvantages of international supplychains-Issuesininternational supplychainmanagement-Regional differences in Logistics

# **TOTAL:45 HOURS**

# TEXTBOOKS:

1. SJayaKrishna,Businesstransformationoutsourcing:AnIntroductionPaperback,ICFAIpr ess201

7

. DominikaSpychalska,VendorManagedInventory:Exploringobjectives,benef itsand

shortcomingsofthebusinessconcept,LapLambertAcademicPublishing,2 010

### **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. SilaÇetinkaya&Chung-

YeeLee,StockReplenishmentandShipmentSchedulingforVendor-

ManagedInventory Systems, Management Science, 2008

2. Tempelmeier, Inventory Managementin Supply Networks— Problems, Models, Solutions,

# IV Sem

Norderstedt,2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2011.

# SCMFORSERVICESMARKETING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Torelatethestrategyinsupplychainmanagementforaseamlessintegrationofthedistributi onchann els.
- ToexplainhowtechnologycaneasethecostandefficiencyoftheSCMofservices.
- Torealizetheimportanceofdistributionin theservicesmarketing.

### COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endof the course, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Differentiatethedifferencebetweengoodsandservi ces.	
CO-2	:PlantheSCM aspectswithreferencetonon-profitorganization and profitorganization.	
CO-3	:Explaintheimportance of channelmembers.	
CO-4	:Explainthelogisticalandfacilitatingfunctionsof theintermediaries.	
CO–5	:Eliminatetheverticalandhorizontalconflictsinchan nel.	
CO–6	:Explainthereachtheconsumerseffectively.	
CO-7	:Explain theuseof technologyin thedistributionchain.	
CO–8	:Createacosteffectiveintegrationofchannelpartner s.	
CO-9	:Makeuseofthe contemporarytechniquesin servicemarketing.	
CO-10	:Explainthetrends inservicemarketing.	
UNITI	SERVICESMARKETINGANDSCM	9

ServicesMarketing,Channels&SupplyChainManagement:TheDifferenceBetweenService sand Goods-ServicesMarketing:TheDifferenceBetweenServicesandGoods-HowNon-ProfitMarketingDiffers

UNITII	fromFor-Profit Marketing MARKETINGCHANNEL	9
	DefinitionandFunctionintheMarketplace-	
ChannelIntermedia	ries:DefinitionandFunctioninBusinessChannelIntermediaries:D	Definitionand
	Functio ninBusiness-physicaldistribution	
UNITIII	strategy,logisticalandfacilitatingfunctions. CHANNELCONFLICT	9
Horizontal&Ve	erticalConflict-pricing, distributionandlogisticaloperations. The ch	nannel
memb	ers:goal-comprehensivechannelpartnership-Eliminateconflict-	

# IV Sem

driveproductefficiently

consumers.

UNITIV

UNITV

#### SCMTECHNOLOGY

Technology, Measurement, Relationship & Material Integration-Distribution costefficientintegrationofthedistributionchain

#### LATESTTRENDS

 $\label{eq:latest} Latest trends in SCM for services marketing, Contemporary Techniques for Services Marketing$ 

# TOTAL:45 HOURS

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. RobertMonczka,RobertHandfield,LarryGiunipero,

JamesPatterson, Purchasing and SupplyChain Management, McGraw Hill,

6<sup>th</sup>edition 2015

2. AlanHarrisonandRemkoVanHoek,LogisticsManagementandStrategy:Competingthroug hthe

Supply Chain, McGrawHill, 5<sup>th</sup>2015

3. DavidSimchi-Levi,PhilipKaminsky,DesigningandManagingtheSupplyChain, EdithSimchi-Levi,2002.

# REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation,Mc

GrawHill, 7<sup>th</sup>edition 2018.

- 2. MartinChristopherLogistics and supplychain management5<sup>th</sup> edition 2016.
- 3. F.Robert Jacobs, WilliamBerry, D.ClayWhybark,

ManufacturingPlanning andControlforSupplyChain Management,

ThomasVollmann, 6<sup>th</sup>edition 2010.

4. ArjanJ.VanWeele,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement:Analysis,Strategy,Plannin gand

Practice, Nichole, 6thedition 2012

5. ShoshanahCohenandJosephRoussel,StrategicSupplyChainManagement:The

FiveCore DisciplinesforTopPerformance, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition2013

9

9

### TRANSPORTATIONANDDISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsoftransportationanddistributionmanagement
- Togainknowledgeinnetworkplanning,routingandschedulingandapplicationoflTintrans portati onand distribution management.

#### COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1 :Designwellversedindistribution techniquesinthesupplychain. CO-2:Developthevarious distribution network models CO-3:Makeuseofthe advantagesand disadvantages of the various models. CO-4 :Planforthedifferentdistributionnetworks CO-5 :Gain knowledgeabout thedistribution requirementsplanning. CO-6 :Rewritetherole oftransportationin logisticsandbusiness. CO-7 :Predictthescopeandrelationshipoftransportation withotherbusinessfunctions CO-8:Illustrateonthevariousmodes of transportation and the selection decisions. CO-9 :Gain well verseknowledgeon vehiclerouting and scheduling. CO-10 :Identifytheissuesinvolvedininternationaltransportation. UNITI DISTRIBUTION 9 RoleofDistributioninSupplychain,Distributionchannels-Functions, resources, Operations in

Distribution, Designing Distributionnetwork models-itsfeaturesadvantages and disadvantages

#### UNITI

### PLANNING

Distributionnetworkplanning,Distributionnetworkdecisions,Distributionrequirementpla nning (DRP)

#### UNITIII

#### TRANSPORTATION

9

9

Roleof Transportation in Logistics and Business, Principle and Participants-

Scope and

r1elationshipwithotherbusinessfunctions,ModesofTransportation-

ModeandCarrierselection,Routingand scheduling.

9

# UNITIV

#### TRANSPORTATION

Internationaltransportation, Carrier, Freightand Fleetmanagement, Transportation management



#### systems-Administration,Ratenegotiation,Trends inTransportation. INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY(IT)

#### UNITV

UsageofITapplications-Ecommerce–ITMS,Communicationsystems-Automaticvehicle locationsystems,GeographicinformationSystems.

#### TOTAL:45 HOURS

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. DavidLowe,Lowe'sTransportManager'sandOperator'sHandbook2019
- 2. JanatShah, SupplyChainManagement, Pearson EducationIndia, 2ndedition 2016
  - 3. RaghuramandN.Rangaraj,LogisticsandSupplychainManagement

LeveragingMathematicalandAnalyticalModels:CasesandConcepts,Ne w Delhi:

#### Macmillan,2000. REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SunilChopra,PeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation, Pearso

n,6th edition 2014.

- MichaelBStroh, PracticalGuidetoTransportationandLogistics,LogisticsNetwork,200
   6.
- 3. AlanRushton, JohnOxley, Handbook of Logistics & Distribution Management, Kogan Page Publis

hers, 2006.

1<sup>th</sup> Somester

### **INTERNATIONALLOGISTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:**

- To explain the movement of cargo from vendor to enduser across the globe
- Toincreasethevalueinproduct.
- Toaddyaluethatincludesimprovedqualityandproductaccessibilityacrosstheworldatoptimal cost

#### **COURSEOUTCOMES:**

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

- CO-1:Explainthevariousbasicissuesininternationaltransportation.
- CO-2:Explainthevariousparticipantsininternationaltransportation.
- CO-3: Explain the various modes of international transportation and selection of the modes.
- CO-4 :Explainaboutthemultimodalandintermodaltransportation.
- CO-5 :Explainabout the freight costing and pricing.

:Explainvariousissuesinvolvedinoceanmodeof transportation. CO-6

- CO-7:Explainabout the various classifications of ships and shipping methods.
- CO-8:Explainabout risks and insurance in ocean transportation.
- CO-9 :Explainaboutair mode of transportation.
- CO-10 :Explaintheadvantagesanddisadvantagesofair cargotransport.
- UNITI

TRANSPORTATION

9

Significance ofInternationalTransportation-Meaning and Role of transportation in integratedlogistics process, Basic principles of international transportation, Parties involved in internationaltransportation, Significance of Transportation, Modes of International Transportation-Criteria forSelection of different modes of transportation, Multi Modal Transportation. Freight costing and pricing-

Classification of Costs associated with Transportation process, Cost Strategies, Factors affecting, Transportationrate UNITII

#### **OCEANMODE OF TRANSPORTATION**

Features, Types and Terminology-Features, Advantages and Disadvantages of using seamode, Classificationofships, ShippingMethods, SwageinShip, MajorSea-routes around the world,

ImportantTerminology,Freight,PartiesandPerilsAssociatedwithSeaMode-Partiesinvolvedin seamodeoftransportation-OceanFreight-TypesofSeaFreight,CalculationofFreight;MaritimeRisks,MarineInsurance. UNITIII **AIRANDFREIGHTTRANSPORTATION** 9 Features, Types and Terminology-SignificantFeatures,AdvantagesandConstraintsofAirtransportation,TypesofCarriers,AirCarg oChain Operators, Legal Aspectof Carriage of Goodsby Air; Freight Structure and \ organizational set up-ULD Concept, Air Cargo Tariff Structure-AirFreightClassification,AirFreightCalculation,FactorsAffectingAirFreightRates,AirFreight Consolidation, RoleofIATA and TIACA in Air Cargo Industry. UNITIV LANDMODE 9 Transportation by Rail and Road, Meaning of Land mode of transportation, InternationalRoadTransportation, International Road Network, Advantages and Constraints of International RoadTransport,InternationalRailTransportation,AdvantagesandConstraintsofInternationalR ailTrans port; PipelineasaModeofTransportationandConceptofMulti-modalism, Conceptof Containerization. UNITV **EXIMPROCEDUREANDDOCUMENTATION** 9 Export procedure in India, Import Procedure in India, Transport Documents, Mate Receipt, Bill ofLading – features and types, Air-way Bill, Lorry Receipt; INCOTERMS 2013; andLabelingforExports-Packaging Whatispackaging?FunctionsofPackaging,Labelingtheexportpackages,

Packagingfordifferentmodesoftransportation, RailReceipt.

# TOTAL:45 HOURS

# TEXTBOOKS:

1. EwanRoy, what is global supply chainmanagement? by TradeReady,,2017

2. Altekar, supply chainmanagement, and concepts PHI2013.

# REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. R.B.HandfieldandE.L.Nochols,Jr.

 $Introduction Supply Chain Management. Prentice Hall, 2^{nd} edition$ 

(November30, 2014)

2. SunilChopraand PeterMeindel.Supply ChainManagement:Strategy, Planning,and

Operation, PrenticeHallofIndia, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2013.

# PURCHASINGANDSTRATEGICSOURCING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsof GlobalProcurement Management.
- Togain knowledgeinStrategicSourcing.

#### **COURSEOUTCOMES:**

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explain thebasics ofpurchasing operations.
CO–2	:Summarizethe Purchasingpolicies.
CO-3	:UnderstandtheMethodsof Supplierevaluationandselection.
CO-4	:AnalyzetheSupplier evaluationandselection.
CO–5	:Discussabout Valueanalysis.
CO–6	:IdentifythetypesofProcess mapping tools.
CO–7	:DiscussaboutPriceanalysis.
CO-8	:Describeabout Costanalysistechniques.
CO-9	:Discussabout Negotiation
CO-10	:ExplaintheContractmanagement.
UNITI	PURCHASINGOPERATIONSANDSTRUCTURE

The purchasing and supply process - Introduction to purchasing and SCM- Strategic supplymanagement roles and responsibilities - Improving the procure to pay process - Approval, contractandpurchaseorderpreparation-Typesofpurchases-

Purchasingpolicyandprocedures-Policy

overview-Purchasingpolicies-Purchasingprocedures.

# SUPPLYMANAGEMENTINTEGRATIONAND STRATEGICSOURCING

9

9

UNITII

Internal integration - External integration - The critical role of cross functional scouring teams -Integrating supply management, engineering, and suppliers to develop new products and services –purchasing/supplymanagementorganizationalstructure-Purchasingpositionwithintheorganizational structure - Supply management and commodity strategy development - Aligningsupplymanagement and enterprise objectives - Category strategy management - Types of supplymanagement strategies-E-reverseauctions-

Evolvingsourcingstrategies-Supplierevaluationand

selection- Supplierevaluationandselectionprocess- Keysupplierevaluationcriteria- Developing



asupplierevaluationandselectionsurvey-Reducingsupplierevaluationandselectioncycle time.

#### TOOLSANDTECHNIQUESFORPURCHASING ANALYSIS

Project management - Learning – curve analysis - Value analysis / value engineering -Quantitydiscount analysis - Process mapping - Supplier quality management Supplier management anddevelopment - Supplier performance measurement - Rationalization and optimization: Creating amanageable supply base - Supplier development: A strategy for improvement - Overcoming thebarrierstosupplierdevelopment-Managingsupplybaserisk-Managingsustainabilityinthe

supplybase.

UNITIII

#### UNITIV STRATEGICCOSTMANAGEMENT

Astructuredapproachtocostreduction-Priceanalysis-Costanalysistechniques-Totalcostof ownership-Collaborativeapproachestocostmanagement

#### UNITV NEGOTIATIONANDCONTRACTING

Negotiation - The negotiation framework in supply management - Negotiation planning -Power innegotiation - Concessions, negotiation tactics, win-win negotiation - Internal negotiation - Impact ofelectronic media on negotiations - Contract management - Elements of contract - How to negotiateandwritecontract-Typesofcontract-Longtermcontractsinalliancesandpartnerships-

Nontraditional contracting - Settling contractual disputes.

#### **TOTAL:45 HOURS**

#### TEXTBOOKS:

1. Parasram, "InCotermsExportsCoartindandPricingwithPracticalGuideto

inCo-Terms,1sEdition,Jain Book, 6th Edition, 2010.

2. MIMahaian, "Impart DoltYourself", Jain Book, 7th Edition, 2007. **REFERENCEBOOKS:** 

1. JohnWiley, "GlobalOperations&Logistics:Text&Cas

es-Dornier", PearsonEducation, 2nEdition

2013.

2. DavidSimchi-Levi, "Designing&ManagingSupplyChain-Concepts,Strategies",Tata McGraw-Hill,8th Edition,2000.

9

9

9

# WAREHOUSING&DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIES MANAGEMENT

### COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Tohelpthestudentsin explainingthesignificanceof Warehousing.
- Toprovidetimelycustomerservice,
- Tokeeptrackofitemssotheycanbe foundreadily& correctly
- Tominimize the total physical effortand minimize the cost of moving goods.

# COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofwarehousing.	
CO–2	:Explainaboutthe variouswarehouseoperations.	
CO-3	:Explainthevariouswarehousingdecisions.	
CO–4	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-5	:Explain thevarious costsinvolved inawarehouse.	
CO-6	:Explain aboutthe storagesystems used ina warehouse.	
CO-7	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-8	:Explainabout inventorymanagementin thesupplychain.	
CO–9	:Explainthevarious inventorycontroltechniques.	
CO-10	:Explaintheuseofwarehousemanagement systemsmanagewarehouse operations.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTIONWAREHOUSING	9
Introduc	tion-Warehousing-WarehousingDecisions-WarehouseOperations-WMS-Type	esof
	Warehouses-WarehouseLayout-Functions-Equipmentandcomponents-	
	Centralized&Decentralized-	
UNITII	Warehouseoperations andStorageSystems– WarehousingCost Analysis INVENTORYMANAGEMENT	9
	Concepts– Role inSupply Chain–RoleinCompetitiveStrategy–	
Ind	ependentDemandSystems–DependentDemandSystems–Functions–Types–	
	Cost–NeedforInventory–JustinTime-	
	InventoryControl-ABCInventoryControl -BullWhipEffect	
UNITIII	MANAGINGWAREHOUSEEFFICIENCY	9
(	Drderpicking–Pickingmethods-pick path–MeasuringWarehouseEfficiency– Warehouse	
	Workforcedesignanddevelopment-crossdocking	



# UNITIV UNITIZATION, SHIPPINGANDPACKAGING

Containeroptimization-Containerloadingandvoidfill-Weighchecking-Automatedloading-Dock management-packaging-types-cost-

andlabellingfunctionsanddesign

#### UNITV DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

9

9

MaterialHandlingSystems-TypesofMaterialHandlingEquipment-

ModernWarehousing-ASRS&theirOperations-BarCoding-

Technology&ApplicationsinLogisticsIndustry-RFID

Technology&Applications –TypesofConveyors– RefrigeratedWarehouses

# TOTAL:45 HOURS

# TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Frazelle, WorldClassWarehousing&MaterialHandling, TataMcGraw-Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup>edition2015.
  - 2. Vinod.V.Sople,Logistics Management,Pearson Education,3<sup>rd</sup>edition2012.
  - 3. Arnold, IntroductionMaterialsManagement, PearsonEducation, 7<sup>th</sup> edition2011.

# **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. Frazelle, WorldClassWarehousing& MaterialHandling, TataMcGraw-Hill, 2ndedition

2015.

2. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansal,BasicsofDistributionManage

ment- ALogisticalApproach,PrenticeHall, 1 st Edition

2004

3. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansalMarketing,Logistics-ASupplyChainApproach,

4. PearsonEducation,2003

# CONTRACTLOGISTICS&CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLY CHAINS

# COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Topreparestudentssuccessfullyimplementacontractlogisticsandclosedsupplychaini nRetail,F MCG and Automobile sectors.
- Toexplainthe conceptandprinciple of contract logistics and closed supplychain

### COURSEOUTCOMES:

	Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:	
CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofcontractlogistics.	
CO–2 CO–3 CO–4	Explain aboutthe thirdparty logisticsindustry: Explaincontractlogistics. Explainabout thethirdparty logisticsproviders.	
CO-4 CO-5	:Explainabout thethirdparty logisticsproviders.	
CO-6	:Explainandlearn theclosedloop supplychainmodels.	
CO–7	:Explainstrategicissuesinvolved inclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-8	:Explainabout thebusiness andmarketsforclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-9	:Explainthereasonsfor usingreverselogistics.	
CO-10	:Explaintheemerging trendsinclosed loopsupplychains.	
UNITI	CONTRACTLOGISTICS	9

Third party logisticsindustryoverview-A frameworkforstrategicalliances- Evolution of contractlogistics-Typesofthirdpartylogisticsproviders-Auto,FMCGandRetail-

Thirdpartyservices and integration

# CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLYCHAINS ANDLOGISTICS

9

Introduction closedloopsupplychainsandlogistics-

Logisticsandclosedloopsupplychain service-

Overviewofreturnlogisticsandclosedloopsupplychainmodels-Introductionproductreturns-

Product Vs Parts returns -Strategicissues in closedloop supply chains BUSINESSANDMARKET

9

UNITIII

UNITII

Overview-Introductionlifecyclemanagement-Trendsandopportunities-

AuWarranty management, return process and benchmarks-Marketoverview-

Reasonsforusingreverselogistics-

Generalcharacteristics-ConsumergoodsDepotrepairandvalueaddedservices-



9

EmergingtrendsinRetail,FMCGandAusectors-Systemsandtechnology-Forconsumergoods operations,Hightechlogistics system -Impact andvalueofadvancedlogistics-

UNITV	MANAGINGPROCESSES

Managingprocesses-Stepbystepprocess-Useofthirdpartyserviceproviders-Additional factors–Contemporaryissues–

MakeinIndiaanditsimpactonCountriesGDPandEconomicGrowth

# TOTAL:45 HOURS

#### TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2<sup>nd</sup>Edition2016.
- 2. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2017.
- 3. JohnManners-Bell,LogisticsandSupplyChainsinEmergingMarkets,KoganPage,2017. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**
- 1. Coyle, John Joseph. (2017). Supply chainmanagement: a logistic sperspective. 10 thed. Aus tralia: C

engageLearning. HD 38.5 C69 2017

2. Abbey, J.D., & Guide Jr, V.D.R. (2017). Closed-

loopsupplychains:astrategicoverview

SustainableSupplyChains(pp. 375-393):Springer

# LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

#### COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- □ Tounderstandtheperformancesof eachindividualdriveraremonitored.
- Tounderstandthereasonfortheperformance,dropateverystageofthesupplychainismoni toredand briefed.

# COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO–1 :Learnabout theplanning oflogistics and supply chainmanagement.

CO–2	:Evaluateperformanceof logistics.	
CO–3	:Reproduceknowledgeonmeasurement oflogistics	
CO-4	:Designthevariousmeasurementsystems.	
CO–5	:Name of control system of logistics.	
CO–6	:Operate and implementation of control system.	
CO-7	:Organizetheimplementationoflean logistics.	
CO-8	:Designthemappingfor supplychain management.	
CO-9	:Evaluatetheperformanceofsupplychainmanagement.	
CO–10	:Measureperformanceof supplychainmanagement	
<b>UNITI</b> Prino	STRATEGIES, PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE ciples and strategies of Logistics and supply chain management, Logistics and suppl n operations planning, Approaches to develop metrics	<b>9</b> lychai
UNITII	LOGISTICSMEASUREMENTSSYSTEMS	9
	Logisticalandsupplychainmeasurement,Measurementsinintegrationcon text	
UNITIII	LOGISTICSCONTROLSYSTEMS	9
	Logistics/supplychaincontrol,Characteristicsofanidealmeasurementsys tem	
UNITIV	UNDERSTANDINGPERFORMANCEFRAMEWORKS	9
	Mappingforsupplychainmanagement,Leanthinkingandsupply chainmanagement	
UNITV	SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEMEASUREMENT	9
	Measurementofsupplychainperformance.	



# **TOTAL:45 HOURS**

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. Bowersox&Closs,LogisticalManagement,McGraw-HillCcompanies,2017.
  - 2. MartinChristopher,Logistics&Supplychainmanagement,2016. **REFERENCEBOOKS:** 
    - 1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainmanage

ment- Strategy, PlanningandOperation, Pearson

Education 2018.

2. Mohanty, Essentials of Supply Chain Management, Jaico 2018. Publishing House, 2018

### GREENSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- $\hfill\square$  Toprovide foundational knowledge associated with the green supply chain.
- □ Toteachtheimplicationoftoday'smostpressingenvironmentalissues
- Todescribehowthevariousgreensupplychainpracticescanactuallysavemoney,increas esefficien cyand reducedelivery time.

# **COURSEOUTCOMES:**

At the endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Green SupplyChain.	
CO-2	:Understand the Closed-loop Supply Chain.	
CO-3	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Eco-Design.	
CO-4	:Understandthevarious toolsofProductEco- Design.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheGreenProcurementandPurchasing	
CO-6	:IdentifytheGreenSupplierDevelopment.	
CO-7	:Illustratethe4Re's.	
CO-8	:ExplaintheLeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturing.	
CO-9	:IllustratetheClosing theLoop:ReverseLogistics.	
CO-10	) :ExplaintheapplicationsofGreenLogisticsandTransportatio	
	n	•
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
	Introduction-TraditionalSupplyChainandGreenSupplyChain-	
	EnvironmentalConcernandSupplyChain–Closed-	
	loopSupplyChain-CorporateEnvironmentalManagement-	
	Green	
UNITII	SupplyChain(GSCM);Definition,BasicConcepts– GSCMPractices ECO-DESIGN	9
	DesignfortheEnvironment(DFE)orEco-Design–Eco-	
	DesignandSupplierRelationships- DefinitionsofEco-Design-	
	ToolsofProductEco-Design–Involvingsuppliersinproducteco-	
UNITIII	design:Drivers, Challenges andSuccessful factors GREENPURCHASING	9
	GreenProcurementand Purchasing –Definitionsofgreenpurchasing– Driversofgreenpurchasing	
	-Greenpurchasingstrategies-Greenpurchasingperformancemeasurement-	

GreenSupplierDevelopmentand Collaboration.

#### UNITIV

#### GREENMANUFACTURING

GreenManufacturingorProduction:Evolution,Definitions-

4Re's:recycling,remanufacturing,reuseandreduction-Closed-

loopManufacturing-

ISO14000systems-LifeCycleAnalysis

(LCA)–LeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturingorProduction.

UNITV

 TV
 GREENLOGISTICSANDTRANSPORTATION
 9

 GreenLogisticsandTransportation—DefinitionsofGreenLogistics—CriticaldriversofGreen

Logistics-Greentransportationandlogisticspractices-

Environmentalimpactsoftransportationandlogistics - Closing theLoop: ReverseLogistics

# TOTAL:45 HOURS

# TEXTBOOKS:

1. JosephSarkis, YijieDou. GreenSupplyChainManagement: AConciseIntroduction, Routle dge, 2

# 017.

CharisiosAchillas, DionysisD.Bochtis, DimitriosAidonis, DimitrisFolinas.GreenSupply

ChainManagement,Routledge,2018. **REFERENCEBOOKS:** 

1. Hsiao-

FanWang,SurendraM.Gupta.GreenSupplyChainManagement:ProductLifeCycleAp proach,

McGraw Hill publishing, 2011

2. StuartEmmett, VivekSood.GreenSupplyChains:AnActionManifesbyStuartEmmett

Wileypublications,2010

9

### SUPPLYCHAINANALYTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toprovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated with the supply chain analytics
- Todescribethevarioustoolsandtechniquesforimplementationofanalyticsbasedonthesu pplychai n drivers suchas location, logistics and inventory
- TodescribethevarioustechniquesforanalyticsbasedontheMultiAttributeDecisionMaki ng(MA DM) andrisk
- Toprovidetheapplicationsof analyticsinsupplychain

# COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

- CO–1 :Explainthefundamental conceptsofOptimization.
- CO-2 :UnderstandontheOperationsResearch TechniquesforAnalytics.
- CO–3 :Understandonthe implementationofanalytics inlocationandlayout.
- CO–4 :Analyzetheinventory using aggregateproduction model.
- CO–5 :Identifythedifferentqualitymodels.
- CO–6 :Illustratethequalityproblemsforanalytics.
- CO-7 :ExplainthedifferentdimensionsusingAnalyticHierarchyProcess.
- CO–8 :Explainthedifferent dimensionsforAggregateProductionPlanning(APP)
- CO–9 :Identifythetype of analytics for Simulation in supplychain.
- CO–10 :Designthetypeofanalytics for Simulationinsupplychain.

# INTRODUCTION

9

Introduction-OverviewonSupplyChain,AnalyticsandSupplyChainAnalytics-

DashboardswithrelevantKPIsforSupplyChain–Optimization–

Classificationofoptimizationproblems-

OptimizationforAnalytics – OperationsResearchTechniquesforAnalytics

UNITI

UNITI

# LOCATIONANDLAYOUT

Plant/WarehousingDecisions–LocationMethods–LocationModels–NetworkModels– Layout Methods–LineBalancing:KPIs(Cycletime, Idletime)–

InventoryManagement

#### UNITIII

#### TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

9

9

Introduction–StatisticalQualityControl(SQC) –StatisticalProcessControl(SPC)– Pareto Analysis–Histogram–ScatterDiagram–ControlCharts–

ProcessCapabilityAnalysis:KPIs(Cp



and Cpk)

UNITV

# UNITIV PLANNING&MULTIATTRIBUTEDECISIONMAKING

CapacityPlanning–MeasurementofCapacity:KPIs(EfficiencyandUtilization)–Aggregate ProductionPlanning(APP):Model,Techniques–MultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MADM)–

#### AnalyticHierarchy Process

#### SIMULATION&DOE

9

9

Introductiontosimulation-Type:DiscreteandContinuoussimulation-

Simulationmodels- StepsinSimulationstudy-SimulationforAnalytics-

ExperimentalDesigns(Taguchi,RSD,

MixtureDesign)

# **TOTAL:45 HOURS**

# TEXTBOOKS:

1. JamesR.Evans.,BusinessAnalytics– Methods,ModelsandDecisions,PearsonPublications,1st

Edition,2012.

2. G.V.Shenoy,U.K.Srivastava,S.C.Sharma,OperationsResearchforManagement,Ne wAge

International, Revised2ndEd, 2005. **REFERENCEBOOKS**:

- Gerad Feigin, Supply Chain planning and analytics The right product in the right placeattheright time, BusinessExpert Press, 2011
- PeterBolstorff,RobertG.Rosenbaum,SupplyChainExcellence:AHandbookforDr amatic Improvement Using the SCOR Model, AMACOM Div American Mgmt Assn,2007
- 5. Robert Penn Burrows, Lora Cecere, Gregory P. Hackett, The Market-Driven Supply

Chain:ARevolutionaryModelforSalesandOperationsPlanningintheNewOn-Demand Economy,AMACOMDiv AmericanMgmt Assn,2011

9

# SOURCINGMANAGEMENT **COURSEOBJECTIVE:**

- To explain the strategic role of sourcing management increating and enhancing a firm's com • petitive advantages
- Tounderstandthesourcingactivities, suppliermanagement
- Tolearnabouttheglobalsourcing management. ٠
- Tolearnaboutthelatest trendsin sourcing. •

UNITIII

# COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse thestudents willbeableto:

CO-1	:Explainaboutthe fundamentalSourcingconcepts.	
CO–2	:Evaluatetheselectionofsupplier.	
CO–3	:ExplaintheGlobalSourcing.	
CO-4	:ExplainthevariousPerformanceMeasurementand Evaluation.	
CO–5	:ExplaintheSourcingin SupplyChain.	
CO–6	:Explain theComponents ofSourcing.	
CO-7	:ExplaintheAnalyticalToolsinSourcing.	
CO–8	:Explain thePricing Analyses.	
CO-9	:ExplaintheSourcingRisk.	
CO-10	:Explainthenewtrends.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
Sourc	ing-Sourcingmanagement:Concept,Functions,Application-SupplierEva	aluationand
	Selection(Concepts):SupplierRating-Ratingcriteria-Factors	
UNITII	GLOBALSOURCING	9
1		

IntroductiontoGlobalSourcing-TrendsinGlobalSourcing-GlobalSourcing-Negotiation-

PerformanceMeasurementandEvaluation(ConceptsandMetalcraftCase)

# **SUPPLYCHAIN**

SupplyChain:TheRoleofSourcing-Components-KeyProcess-Outsource:Various Mechanism-Thirdpartylogistics(3PL):Service

UNITIV	ANALYTICALTOOLS	9

AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(TotalCostofOwnership(WireHarnesscase), PricingAnalyses



(PlasticShieldcase))-AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(ForeignExchangeCurrencyManagement,

#### LearningCurve,QuantityDiscountModels)-

IntegrativePacificSystemsCase(SupplierScorecard,Sourcing

Risk, Supplier Financial Analysis) **RISKS&TRENDS** 

UNITV

SourcingRiskManagement(Concepts)-ElectronicSourcing-

SustainabilityandSourcing(Green Sourcing;Walmart-ChinaCase)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

9

#### **TEXTBOOKS**:

1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindi,SupplyChainManagement-

StrategyPlanningandOperation,Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2004.

2. Monczkaetal.,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement,ThomsonLearning,Secon d

edition,SecondReprint,2002. **REFERENCEBOOKS:** 

1. LeeJ.krajewskiandLarryP.Ritzman,2007,OperationsManagementstrategyandanalysi

s,9thEdit ion, Pearson Eduction / PrencticeHall of India, 2007.

- 2. Altekar RahulV, SupplyChainManagement–Conceptandcases,Prentice HallIndia,2005.
- 3. OlivierBruel,Strategic Sourcing Management:StructuralandOperationalDecisionmaking

KoganPage; 1edition, 2016.

# **MBA (BANKING & INSURANCE)**

# 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester

		FinancialAccounting				
Objecti	> ToCo	omprehendthelearnerstounderstandthebas	sicsoffinancialaccou			
ve	nting	and toequipthemwithskillsofusingaccounti aking.	ngtoolsindecisionm			
		AccountingFundamentals:Definition-AccountingFundamentals	counting –			
Unit–I	Туре	sofAccounting- Financial,Managementanc				
		ScopeofAccounting- FinancialAccountin	-			
		-UsesofAccounting-DoubleEntryS				
		Preparationofjournalandledger, Subsidia	ryBooks–			
		ErrorsandRectification– BankReconciliationStatement				
	Accou	nting Statements: Trial Balance, Profit a				
Unit–II		lance SheetPreparation (SimpleProblems)				
		tingfromincompleterecords- Statementsc				
		sionmethod-				
	Accour	tingStandards:Concept,NeedandLevelof				
		Harmonization.	-			
Unit–III		BankingCompanyAccounts PreparationofProfitandLossAccountandB	alanceSheet			
	-RebateonBillsDiscounted-ClassificationofAdvances-					
		Nonperformingassets- Classification of In				
Unit–IV		elnsuranceAccounts:Preparationoffinala	iccountofLifeInsura			
		Companies,	reparationofvaluatio			
	AscertainmentofprofitinLifeInsuranceBusiness,Preparationofvaluatio nbalancesheet.					
Unit–V		ccountofGeneralInsuranceCompany:Fire	andMarine-			
Unit-v		Preparationoffinal accounts-				
		Calculationofinsuranceclaims-UnderII				
Unit-VI	Dyn	amicComponent for Continuous Internal	Assessment only:			
		<ul> <li>Contemporary</li> <li>DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduring</li> </ul>	nthe.Semesterconcer			
		ned.	ganocomocioloci			
		(Problems:70%,Theory:30%)				
		ReferencesandTextbooks:-				
Ambrish	nGupta.(2	2018).FinancialAccountingforManagement:	AnAnalyticalPerspe			
		ctive.Pearson.GuptaRL				
&Gupta	aVK.(201	6). PrinciplesandPracticeofAccounting.Su	ltanChand&Sons.			
Rawat	, DS. (20	019). Accounting Standards. Taxmann's				
	-	Publishing				
House.	Shukla&	F.S.Grewal.(2016).AdvancedAccounting.S.				
		Chand&Company.				
		chand@company.				



T.S.Reddy&A.Murthy.(2012). AdvancedAcccountancy. Margham Publication
S.

Outco	Thestudentswillbeabletouseaccountingtoolstoanalysetheoper
me	atingperformance
	andfinancialpositionofabankingandinsurancec
	ompany

Course Code:632	2206	се	ductiontoInsuran	Credit s:3	Hours:3	
Objecti	≻Tofac omou	ilitatethelearne Idthe	rstounderstandthe			
ve	er.					
Unit–I	-		tion–EvolutionofInsu			
	FunctionsofInsurance–Natureof Insurance– BenefitsofInsurancetoIndividuals,BusinessUnitsandtheSociet					
	y.					
Unit–II	С	lassificationof	I <b>nsurance</b> - ifeInsurance:Purear	dTerm_	Typesof	
			nsurance-		rypesor	
			ne,MotorandMisce			
Unit–III			Insurance Indust hority (IRDA) Cond			
ont in		ns – Public Se				
	Privates	SectorInsurance	eCompanies- Refo	rmsinthe	IndianInsurance	
	BasicP	PrinciplesofIns	Industry. urance-Utmost	goodfaith	-InsurableInterest-	
Unit–IV	MaterialFacts -Indemnity – Proximate Cause.					
Economic Principles of Insu					of Insurance –	
	Sharing -Subrogation–Contribution.					
	FinancialPrinciplesofInsurance– PremiumFunds– Investments–Reserves–Surplus–					
			ValuationofSurp		Oulpius	
Unit–V			anceMarketing-Si			
Unit-V	Ma		nsuranceCompanies Promotion–Distribut			
			Process.		-	
Unit–VI	Dynam	nicComponent	for Continuous I Contemporary	nternal /	Assessment only:	
	Devel	opmentsRelate	edtotheCoursedurii ncesandTextbook	ngtheSer	mesterconcerned.	
NI-45-						
Natio	onal Insu		iy. (2015). <i>Legal</i> &	Regulat	ory Aspects of	
			urance.Cengage			
Learning.	SethKrav		iyandMattWilson.(20	015). <i>Ma</i> s	teringInsuranceMa	
		rketi	ng:HowtoMak e			
		YourAgency	ForwardintheNewN	/lediaAge	e.CreateSpace.	
H.ArifKha	n.(2016)	.TheoryandPra	cticeofInsurance.Ka	IyaniPub	lishers.Gupta,P.K.	
	(2	2016). <i>LegalAs</i>	pectsofInsurance,F	IPH.		
Mishra,M	.NandS.I	B.Mishra.(2016)	).Insurance:Principl	esandPra	actice.S.Chandpubl	
C	ations.In:	suranceRe gula	atoryandDevelopm	entAutho	ority–IRDA-	
		Pu	blications.(2017).			

KothariandBahl.(2017). PrinciplesandPracticeofInsurance.S.Chand&Sons.

Outcom e	Thestudentswillbein apositionto understand thevariousaspectsofinsuranceandto utilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector

		Pra	acticeofCo	mmercialBan		
		kir				
	➤Tofac	ilitatethele	arnerstoun	derstandthecor	nceptofbar	king,itssignifican
Objecti	ce,ty	pes,functi	ons			
ve	secto	oralreform	ns,typesofo	leposits,advan	ces,custo	mers,securities,
	char	ges				
	D			cumentationby		
				ionsofComme		
Unit–I				ngSystems – I	ndian Cor	nmercial
	Dankin	0	re –Natior Banks in	lansation		
		_		s,Achievements	sandCritics	Evaluation_
	Financi	ialSectorR		S,Achieveniena	sanuoniica	
				nintheIndianBa	ankinalndu	strv
	001301		-	nks –Small	annanginau	oury
	Financ	eBanks.	aymentba			
	Depos	itMobiliza	tionby	CommercialB	anks -	-DepositMix –
						sit Levels –KYC
Unit–II	•					ofSoundLending-
				ashCredit,Ove		Loans and
						ding by Banks –
		-		oans:Problems	sandProsp	ects-
			Computatio			
			esofBanks:	TraditionalServ	/ICes-	
		nporary	aCachMa	agomont		
		&NEFT.	igcasiliviai	nagement-		
			of Custo	mers: Individu	als Joint	Account Holders,
Unit–III			· ·	Administrator	•	•
•	Partne		Firm,	Joint	Stock	Companies,
			· ····,			eties,andLocalAut
	horities	<u>;</u>				
	Pointst	obeconsi	deredbythe	BankerWhile		
	Openin	gandCond	auctingAcco	ountsinthename	Document	ustomers. ofTitletoGoods–
Unit-IV	Dine	, chi ypc	.3010ccui	LifeInsurance		
	Polic	cies-Corp				es–RealEstate–
				positReceipts-		
	Polic	cy,Proced	lureandPra	acticesofLendir	ngagainstt	hesesecurities.
Unit-V	Mort	igage–Ass	signment	es-Lien- Pled	ge- пуро	necation -
	_	9-9-700				
	Docu	umentation	ninrespecto	ofvarioustypes	ofBorrowe	rsagainstVarious
		sofSecurit	•			-
Unit-VI	Dyr			or Continuous	Internal A	ssessment only:
			mporary		<b>.</b> .	
			opmentsRe	latedtotheCour	seduringth	eSemesterconcer
		ned.				

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
D.M	Mithani and E.Gordon.(2015). Banking and Financial System.					
Himala	aya Publishing House.Dr. Prem Kumar Srivastava. (2016). Banking					
Theor	Theory & Practice. Himalaya Publishing					
House.I	ndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017). <i>AdvancedBankManagem</i> <i>ent</i> .MacMillanIndiaLtd.					
M.	J.Aslam.(2015).LegalAspectsofBankLending.Asia LawHouse.					
M.L.Tar	nan.(2014). BankingLawandPracticeinIndia. EasternBookComp					
	any.N.S.Toor.(201					
6)	.HandBookforBankingInformation.SkylarkPublications.					
RobertE	RobertE.Wright&VincenzoQuadrini.(2015).MoneyandBanking.FlatWorldKnowled					
	ge.					
Varshne	eyandSundaram.(2017). BankingTheoryLawandPractice.SultanChand					
	&Sons.					
Outco	> Afterlearningthecourse, the learners will gain a comprehensive knowledg					
me	eonthetheoreticala ndpracticalaspectsofcommercialbankingwhichwillshapethemas successfulfuturebankers.					

				uralBankir	•		
Objecti			learnersto	ounderstan	dthef	eaturesoft	heIndianruralec
ve	onom	yanu	theroleof	banksinfina	ancin	qforruralde	evelopment.
	Feature	esofthe				•	cfeatures:Pop
Unit–I	ulation,	occupat	on and I	iteracy –	E	conomic f	eatures:
0111-1				ncome, tre		in	
				ebtedness			
		-					poverty-Socio-
	econor	nicdevel urbanisa	opmenting	dicators:he	altha	ndnutrition	
	Institut		Sources	s ofRur	al	Finance	
Unit–II	montat	lona	Coopera		ai	i manoe	
•••••	Banks.(	Commer			IralBa	anksandLoo	alAreaBanks,P
				Banks:The			
	,			sandProble			
			anceInstit				
	(MFIS),t Instit	Business	Correspon	ndents/Faci	litato	rs. mont·Roso	rveBankofIndi
Unit–III	math	utional	supportin	a-	ciopi	nent.itese	rebankonnu
Unit-in		Nation	alBankfor/	Agriculturea	nd R	uralDevelo	oment–
		Sr		ies Develop			dia
	–DistrictIndustriesCentre– DistrictRuralDevelopmentAgency(DRDA):Theirrole andperformance–ProblemsandprospectsofRuralBanking.						
							Scheme: State
Unit–IV	level and DistrictlevelCreditCommittees-						
Unit-IV	FinancingAgricultureandalliedactivities:Croploans,Termloansforirrigati						
	on,Farmmecha						
	nization,Godowns/Coldstorage,Alliedactivitiesofagriculture:TheirAsse ssmentandSanct ionofloans–MSMEsector:Definitionand						
				-	secto	r:Definitior	and
		,	ancingofM Lending		/ornr	nent Initia	atives: Priority
				-			guidelines-
Unit–V		-	•		-		-
	FinancingpoorasBankableOpportunities:MicroCredit– SHGBankLinkageprogramme-						
			• • •		ionPr	ogrammes	:SwaranjathiGr
			jana(SG			- <b>J</b>	<b>,</b>
				/ission(NR	LM)-	-	
	DeenDa	ayalUpa	dhyayaGi	rameen			
	Kausha	ilyaYoja	na(DDU-	GKY)–Janl	<u>Jhan</u>	Yojana–Re	ecentinitiatives. Assessment
Unit–VI	Dyn			nly: Conte	ous mpora	ary	-296221116111
	Dev	elopmer	tsRelated	dtotheCour	sėdu	rińgtheSen	nesterconcer
				ned.			

#### ReferencesandTextbooks:-

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2015).InclusiveBankingthroughaBus inessCorrespondent

-AtoolforPMJDY(inEnglish).NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). *RuralBankingOperations*. NewDel hi. TaxmannPublication

s(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017).*HandbookonDebtRecovery(inEng lish)*.NewDelhi.Taxman

nPublications(P) Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018).*RuralBanking*.Mumbai.Macmillan PublishersIndiaPrivate

Limited.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018).*Banker'sHandbookonCreditMana* gement.NewDelhi.Tax

mannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018).*InclusiveBankingthro'Busines* sCorrespondents.

NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

Outcom e	Learnerscanunderstandtheexistingconditionsofruraleconomyandrur albankingscenario inourcountrywhichwillfacilitatethemtocontributeadequatelyforthe developmentofIndianruraleconomyasaprofessionalban ker.
-------------	---

		Semester-III					
		InternationalBankingandFi	n				
		ance					
	≻To fa	cilitate the learners to understa	nd the conce	pt of			
Objecti	interna	ational banking,					
ves	theinte	rnationalbankingoperationsofIndia	nbanks,theinte	ernational			
bankingsystems.							
		kethelearnerstounderstandthenu	ancesofintern	ationalfina			
	nce.	tional Double or Definition Magnin					
11		tionalBanking:Definition-Meaning		;—			
Unit–I		unctions-Globaltrendsanddevelo	pments-				
	InternationalFinancialCentres-						
		eBankingUnits(OBUs)- EconomicZones(SEZs)–Profitabilit	vof				
		ionalbankingoperations–Corresp		าต			
		tional Banking Systems:		ctices of			
Unit–II		an Banks – JapaneseBanking					
	Banking		-	stem –			
		ankingPractices-Basell,Basellla	ndBaselIIIgui	delines–			
	London	Inter-Bank	Ū				
	OfferedRate(LIBOR)–PortfolioOperationsofglobalbanking.						
InternationalFinancialInstitutions:InternationalMo				etaryFun			
	d(IMF):	-Need-Objectives -		<i>.</i>			
11		Functions-Operational Per					
Unit–III		BankforReconstructionandD	• •	,			
		Objectives–Functions– Operation					
		ional Development Association(I		_			
	-	ves–Functions–OperationalPerfo		100			
		ionalFinanceCorporation(IFC):-N ns- OperationalPerformance-		/62-			
	AsianDe	evelopmentBank–Need–Objective	Eunctions				
	Operati	onalPerformance– BankforInterna	tionalSettlem	ents-			
	Functio						
		tionalFinance:Meaning-Naturear	•				
Unit–IV	InternationalFinancialSystem – Brettonwoods Conference and						
		rds – European Monetary system					
		al Markets – Creation of Euro -	Emergence	of Euro-			
		ymarkets-					
		nentalprinciplesoflendingtoNCs,c	ocumentation	nandmonit			
1	oring						



	International Financial Instruments:				
Unit–V	International equities – Global				
	DepositoryReceipts(GDRs) – American Depository				
	Receipts(ADRs) -Euro Bonds				
	<ul> <li>ForeignCurrencyConvertibleBonds-Euro-</li> </ul>				
	currencyDeposits-Internationalloan syndication-				
	Otherinnovativeinstruments.				
Unit–VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly:				
	Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterc				
	oncerned.				
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-				
	AnnualReportsofIMF&ADB.(2017).				
AlanC.S	Shapiro.(2016). International Financial Management, New Delhi. Prenti				
	ceHallofIndia.IndianI				
nstitute	nstituteofBanking&Finance.(2015). InternationalBanking. NewDelhi. Mac				
	millan				
	Publishers.				
K.C.She	K.C.ShekarandLakshmyShekhar.(2018). <i>IndianBankingSystem</i> .NewDelhi. VikasPublishingHousep				
	rivateLtd.				
V.Sha	V.Sharan.(2017).InternationalFinancialManagement.NewDelhi.Prentice				
	HallofIndia.4 <sup>th</sup> edition.				

Sam

Outcom	Thelearnersafterstudyingthecoursewillgainacomprehensivekn owledgeon
е	internationalbankingandfinance.

	ode:632	BankingL	Credits:	Hours:4			
204		aw aprohond the learners shout veri	3	regulatory			
Ohioativa		nprehend the learners about vario					
Objective		s of banking operations with spec	ial locus on i	Sanking			
	-	tion Act, NegotiableInstruments	an ai all natituti				
	Preven	coveryofDebtsduetoBanksandFin	anciaiinsiituu	SNACL1993,			
	Preven	MoneyLaunderingActa	ndSARF				
		AESIAct.					
	Legal F	ramework of Regulation of Bai	<b>nks</b> : Business	of Banking			
Unit–I							
	- Rese	rve Bank of India as CentralB	ankandregula	torofbanks			
	Governr	nentasregulatorofbanks–Regulati	onbyother				
		es-SEBI,IRDA-Controlovercoope					
		over Organization of Banks	<b>.</b>				
		ies – Branchlicensing – Branch a	authorization p	policy – pai			
Unit–II	up capit	al and reserves – Shareholding					
		inbankingcompanies-					
		riesofbankingcompanies- Boardof		•			
	banking	companies - Appointment of add		ors-			
		Restrictionsonemployment					
	Controlo	vermanagement- CorporateGove	rnance–Direc	torsand			
		teGovernance.					
Unit–III	Regulation of Banking Business: RBI's power to issue						
Unit–III		ns – Acceptance of Deposits–Nom					
		ndAdvances-Regulationofinterest	rate-				
	•	onofPaymentsystem-					
		onofmoneymarketinstruments– Ombudsman– ReserveFunds–Ma	intenanceofca	shRosonyo			
	Maintena	anceofliquidassets.	lintenanceoica	31111636176-			
	Legal a	spects of Banking Operation	i <b>ons</b> : Obliga	itions of			
		Obligation to					
Unit–IV		Secrecy of customer's account					
		- Rights of a banker:Right of L					
		Appropriation – Right to recei					
	-	- Paying Banker: Rights, Respo					
	Paymen	8		1			
	Collectin	Responsibilities- StatutoryProt ngbank–LawsrelatingtoBillfinance					
	Lawrelat	ingtoSecuritiesandmodesofcreating	- charges:Mort	nade-			
	Pledge-	Hypothecation.	genargeennen	9490			
	Banking	Related Laws: Law of Limitation	on – Recovery	/ of Debts			
Unit–V	due to E	BanksandFinancialInstitutionsAct,	1993–				
	Preventi	onofMoneyLaunderingAct,2002-					
	Securitiz	zationandReconstructionofFinanc	ialAssetsandE	Enforcemen			
	ofSecuri						
	Interest/	Act,2002–Majorprovisions.					
Unit–VI	Dyna	micComponent for Continuous I	nternal Asses	sment only			
		Contemporary					
		DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCours	seduringtheSe	mesterconc			
		ned.					

#### ReferencesandTextbooks:-

R.K.Gupta. (2012). *Banking Law and Practice*. Modern Law Publications.P.N.Varshney.(2013).*BankingLawandpractice*.NewDelhi.SultanChand&So

ns.

SundaramandVarshney.(2014). *BankingTheoryLawandPractice*. NewDelhi. SultanChand&Sons. R.N.Chaudhary.(2015). *BankLaws*. CentralLawPublications.

R.K.Bangia. (2015). *Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments*. Allahabad Law Agency.M.L.TannanrevisedbyC.R.Datta&S.K.Kataria.(2016).*BankingLawandPractice*.NewDelhi. TaxmannPublications.

E.Gorden&Natarajan.(2016). Banking Theory, Lawand Practice. Bengaluru. Himalaya Publishing House. Dr.AnjaniKant.(2016). Lectures on Banking Lawfor Lawstudents. Allahabad. Central Law Publications. Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). Legaland Regulatory aspects of Banking. Mumbai. Macmillan Publishers India Limited,



MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.         Outcom       >The learners will beable to gain comprehensive knowledge about various legal enactmentsonbankingwhichwillhelpthemtoimprovetheirprofessio nalcompetence.	India	anInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). <i>PrinciplesandPractices</i> ofBanking.Mumbai.
e about various legal enactmentsonbankingwhichwillhelpthemtoimprovetheirprofessio		MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.
		about various legal

	RiskManagementinBanking & Insurance
Objecti	> Toenablethestudentstounderstandtheconceptofriskmanagementa
ve	nditsimportanceinth
	eglobalisedenvironmentingeneralandtheriskmanagement practicesadoptedbycommercialbanksandinsurancecompan
	esinparticular.
	The Concept and Definition of Risk - Risk and Uncertainty -
Unit–I	Nature of Risk – Sources of Risk – The Cost of Risks – Handling
	Risks – Need for Risk Management -
	ObjectivesofRiskManagement–BenefitsofRiskManagement–
	NatureofRisk
	Management–DevelopmentofRiskManagement. Measurement and Management of Risks in Banks –
	Measurement of Credit Risk – Measurement of Market Risk –
Unit–II	Measurement of Interest Rate Risk for Asset
	LiabilityManagement–MeasurementofOperationalRisk–
	ManagementofCreditRisk,MarketRisk,InterestRateRiskandOpera
	onalRisk– SpecificIssuesinRisk
	Management.
	Tools for Risk Management in Banks – Derivatives – Bul
Unit–III	Spreads – Neutral andVolatile Strategies – Delta Neutra
	Strategies – Swaps – Credit Derivatives – CreditRatings -
	Regulatory & Supervisory Framework for Risk Management - Basel II &BaseIIII:RBIguidelinesonRiskManagement–Counter
	Basel II &BaseIIII:RBIguidelinesonRiskManagement–Counter partycreditrisk–Roleof
	clearingcorporationofIndiaLtd(CCIL)
	Measurement and Management of Risks in Insurance - Risk
Unit–IV	Identification and Evaluation - Sources of Risk - Exposures to
Unit-IV	Risk – Framework for Potential RiskIdentification-
	HazardandLossAnalysis–RiskEvaluation–DirectandIndirect
	Losses – Hidden Cost of Accidents – Risk Profiling – Risk
	Assessment – StatisticalMethodsandProbabilityConcept.
Unit–V	RiskControlToolsandTechniquesinInsurance–
onn i	RiskAvoidance–RiskReduction–PreventionofLoss–
	LossControl–RiskFinancing–RiskRetention–RiskTransfer–
	RiskManagementPolicy. DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment
Unit–VI	only:Contemporary
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco ncerned.
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-
Christ	topher L.culp. (2018). <i>Credit Default swaps</i> . Palgrave Macmillan
	shers. Kindle Edition.E.Rejda Geporge. (2018). Principles of Risk
	ment and Insurance. Pearson Publications.Hamington Niehaus.
0	2015). <i>Risk Management of Insurance</i> . Mumbai. McGrawHill
(2	-orop non management of mourance, manual, moorawi illi
	ons.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2016).RiskManagement.Mumb

	i.MacmillanPublicat				
ion.Indiar	nInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017).Banker'sHandbookonCreditMa				
	nagement.New				
	Delhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.				
	Vivek&P.N.Asthana.(2017). <i>FinancialRiskManagement</i> .Him alayaPublications.				
	> Tomakethelearnerstodevelopacomprehensiveandpracticalknowle				
Outcom	dgeintheemergingf ieldofriskmanagementinBanksand				
е	Insuranceorganizationsandwhich willfacilitatethemtofacethechallengesofriskmanagementinthes				
	eindustrieseasily.				

	DigitalBanking
	> HaveaninsightintotherudimentsofdigitalbankingandUnderstandthef
	undamentalsofco
Objecti	mputerisation,LAN,WAN,UPSandCoreBankingsystem.
ves	> BeproficientintheoperationalaspectsofATMs,Electromagneticcards,
	Electroniccheque and Electroniccash.
	> BeadaptattheusageofSWIFT,ECS,NEFT,RTGSandDigitalsi
	gnature, Identify therisks intechnology usage and assimilate ideas about risk co
	ntrolmechanism.
	DigitalBanking-Meaning-Evolution-
	ChannelsofDigitalBanking:ATMs,MobileBanking, Internet
Unit–I	Banking, Cards, Cash Deposit Machines Cash
	Recyclers,
	Prepaidinstruments, Pointof Sale Terminals, Kiosks, Mobile Walletsa
	ndDigitallockers-
	SignificanceofDigitalBankingintheDemonetizedEra– DigitalBankingasanenablerforfinancialInclusion– MarketingofDigitalBankingproducts.
	DigitalBankingasanenablerforfinancialInclusion-
	MarketingotDigitalBankingproducts.
	Infrastructure for Digital Banking: Bank computerization – LAN
Unit–II	- Topology - Protocols - WAN - Core Banking Systems -
	Signature Storage and Retrieval System - INFINET-SWIFT-
	HRCompetenciesandCapacitybuilding–CustomerEducation
	ondigitalChannels. Mobile Banking: Access Channels such as Interactive Voice
	Responses (IVR),
Unit–III	ShortMessagingServices(SMS),WirelessAccessProtocol(WAP)sites,
	UnstructuredSupp
	lementaryServiceData(USSD),MobileBankingApplications-
	Regulatory
	Frame work for Mobile Banking – Internet Banking – Models of
	InternetBanking:SegmentsofInternetbanking–IoTenabledbanking.
	<b>Digital PaymentsSystem:</b> Overview of Domestic Payment
Unit-IV	System - Role of NPCI – RupayCards–IMPS–
	NationalUnifiedUSSDplatform–UnifiedPaymentInterface–
	NationalAutomatedClearingHouse (NACH)-SWITCH -
	AadhaarEnabledPayment
	System(AEPS)-ECS–RTGS–NEFT–DigitalSettlementplatforms.
	Challenges in Digital Banking: Operational Risk – Solvency
Unit–V	and Liquidity Risk – Channel specific risks – Issues ofdata
	integrity, authentication and trust –
	Cyberdefencemeasurersofbanks-
	Regulatoryframeworkformanagingrisksindigital banking.
	Danking. DynamicComponent forContinuousInternalAssessment
Unit–VI	only: Contemporary
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco
	cerned.

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
	AndreandVanderWesthuizen.(2014).DigitalChannels- WhydoProgrammesfail?					
	AndrevanderWesthuizen.					
ChrisSkin	ner.(2017). <i>DigitalBankStrategiestolaunchorbecomeadigitalbank</i> .Emba ssybooks.DanSchatt					
.(2015	). Virtualbanking: Aguidetoinnovationandpartnering. AudioStudios.					
IndianIns	tituteofBankingandFinance.(2016). <i>DigitalBanking</i> .NewDelhi.TaxmannP					
	ublications.NishiSh arma.(2013).E-					
В	ankinginIndia:IssuesandConcerns.LAPLAMBERTAcademic					
	Publishing.					
Raj.K.	Singh.(2016). Digital the new normal forbanks. Adhyan Publications.					
	VikasTanejaandSakshiParashar.(2011). <i>E-bankingandE-</i> <i>Commerce</i> .AlfaPublications.					
	Becometechsavvypractitionersandrecognizetheroleofdigitalbanki nginthemodernera.					
Outcom > Understandthedifferentaspectsofcomputerizationinbanksandcom						
es	etenttohandleATM s,Electromagneticcards,E-purse					
	<ul> <li>etc.,professionally.</li> <li>MakeuseofECS,NEFTandRTGSaspaymentgatewaysandrealiset hethreatsin</li> </ul>					
	digitalbanking.					

						Li	feAs	ssu	ran	се						
	≻Tom					und	erst	and	lthe	conc	epto	flifeas	sura	ance	,itsprir	۱C
Objecti	iples,	,														
ves	derw	vriting	g,the	con	tent	sof	thep	olio	cydo	ocuņ	nent,	theco	nce	ptof		
		poli	cycla	aims	S.							nderc	-		sandtł	те
	Life A	Assu	rance	e-Fι	unda						ples			of		
Unit–I		Life									/ailat			Life		
	Assura	ance	Plan	sinth	neln	diar	пMa	rket	t-Di	stribu	ution	chann	elsc	of		
		LifeAs														
	TheNa									iono	fdistr	ibutio	nsy	sten	n-	
	LifeAs	ssura	ancel	Pen	etra	tior	ninIn		in arke	at						
	Under	rwriti	ngPa	olicv	/- N	eed	for				ng- F	actors	s aff	ectir	ng rate	es
	of		mor	-											gupage	
Unit–II	Nume	erical	Ratin	ιgΜε	etho	d-S	ourc	eof	und	lerwr	iting	da	ta:	P	roposa	al,
	Perso			tate					ical		repo		ag	ge	proc	of,
	specia	alexa	amina	atior	nan	dtes	strep	oort	ts,re	eport	sbyA	gents	sand	dFie	ldStaf	f-
	Nonm	nedic	al													
								_	rand							
	Policy															
Unit–III	Attest						_			erati	on-D	uplica	ate	Polic	cy-	
	Calcu			•											fl	-
	payme		•			epo	ncy.	COI	icep	JI,Ca	uses	,conse	eque	ence	sonap	S
	ation, suggestions to improve the lapsed conditions, Revival methods of lapsed life insurance policies.							CP								
													Jean		Surun	00
Unit–IV	Assi	ignm									-	Non-				
										losui alue-	е-					
										ices						
	Policy	/ Cla										aims	and			
	requir					•										
Unit–V	Roleo										emer	nt-				
	Roleo						•••						mer	Prot	ection	Α
	ctincla															
	Accide	entb	enefi	it-Di	isab	ility	ben	efit∙	-Po	st		•				
	matur	ritvon	otions	s-Va	alua	tion	san	dSi	urpl	US.						
Unit-VI		Dyna	mic	Com	ipor	nen o	ttor( nlv:(	Cor Cor	ntin nten	uou: npora	sinte arv	rnalA	sse	ssm	ent	
	Ĺ	Deve	lopn	nent	tsRe		-					gtheS	Sem	este	erco	
			-						rne							

#### ReferencesandTextbooks:-

CommitteeofCharteredAccountantsofIndia.(2016). *PrinciplesandPra cticeofLifeInsurance.* 

NewDelhi.ICAIpublication.

InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2017). *PracticeofLifeInsurance*. Mumbai.I.I. Ipublication.

M.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2017). *InsurancePrinciplesandpractices*.S.Chan dpublishers, NewDelhi

,2017.

Periasamy.P.(2014). Principles & Practice of Insurance. Himalaya Publishin

gHouse.Prof.S.LGup

taandAlkamittal.(2016). PrinciplesofInsurance&RiskManagement.

SultanChand&Sons.

(2016). *IUPonLifeInsuranceinIndia:TrendsandDevelopment*(Insuranceseries). ICF AIUniversityp

	ress.
Outcom e	Thestudentswilldevelopacomprehensiveknowledgeonthevari ousaspectsoflife assurancewhichwillshapethemassuccessfulfut ureinsurers.

	ForeignExchange									
	> TofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthesignificanceofForeignExchan									
Objectiv	gemanagementan									
es	dthestepsbeingtakenbytheReserveBankofIndiaandtheGovernmentofI									
63	ndia towards this objectiveandto comprehend									
	the role									
	ofRBI,CommercialBanks,EXIMBankandECGCintheprocessofexc									
	hangerisk									
	management.									
	InternationalTrade:Meaning–Significance–BalanceofTrade–									
Unit–I	BalanceofPayments:Objectives and methods - Foreign									
Unit-i	<b>Exchange</b> : Meaning – Administration of ForeignExchange –									
	Functions of the Foreign Exchange Department of a									
	Commercial Bank –									
	CorrespondentRelationshipbetweenbanks-									
	ForeignCurrencyAccounts:Nostro,									
	VostroandLoroAccounts.									
	ForeignExchangeTransactions:PurchaseandSaleTransactions,Exc									
Unit–II	hangeQuotations,Sp otandForwardTransactions-									
	ReadyExchangeRates:PrincipalTypesofBuying and Selling Rates-									
	Forward ExchangeContracts: Features- Types:									
	Fixed									
	andOptionForwardcontracts-									
	InterbankDeals:CoverDeals,SwapDeals,Arbitrage Operations,TradingandFundingofNostroAccount.									
	ExchangeDealings:DealingsPosition:ExchangepositionandCashpo									
	sition-AccountingandReportingofForeignExchangetransactions-									
Unit–III	ForeignExchangeMarkets:Features,participantsandsettlementoftransa									
	ctions- CurrencyExchange									
	RisksandtheirManagement–									
	RisksandtheirManagement– ForeignExchangeManagementAct,1999anditsphilosophy.									
	FinancingExports:RoleofCommercialBanks:Pre-									
Unit–IV	shipmentCreditandPost-shipmentCredit									
	<ul> <li>Financing Imports : Letter of Credit : Concept, Mechanism, Types, Merits</li> </ul>									
	andDemeritsandProcedureforOpeningaLetterofCredit-									
	PaymentofImportBills- ForeignInwardBillsforCollection.									
	ExportImportBankofIndia:LendingtoIndianExporters,LendingtoFore									
Unit–V	<b>J</b>									
	India and Non-lendingservices-									
	ExportCreditGuaranteeCorporationofIndiaLtd:StandardPolicies,Specif c PoliciesandGuaranteestoBanks.									
	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only									
Unit–VI	Contemporary									
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconce									
	ned.									

<b>TTT</b> 7	
$\square$ $\mathbf{V}$	Sem

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
Bimal Jai	Bimal Jaiswal. (2017). International Trade. New Delhi. New Age International					
	Private					
LimitedC.	Jeevanandam.(2013). ForeignExchangeandRiskManagement. NewDelhi					
	.SultanChand&Sons.I					
ndianInst	ituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>InternationalTradeFinance</i> .NewDe					
	Ihi.Taxmann					
	Publications.					
India	nInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>InternationalBankingOper</i> ations.Mumbai.					
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.					
India	IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>ForeignExchangeFacilitie sforIndividuals</i> .					
	Mumbai.MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.					
Paulł	PaulKrugman,MauriceObstfeldandMarcMelitz.(2017).InternationalTra deTheoryandPolicy.					
London.PearsonEducation.						
Outcom e	Thestudentswillbeinapositiontogaincomprehensiveandpractical knowledgeabout exchange riskmanagementandthe role ofdifferent institutions associated withthetpreses					
	withthatprocess.					



\_

	CreditManagement
Ohiaati	> Equippingthelearnerswiththepragmaticknowledgeofdifferentaspectso
Objecti	creditManagemen t.
ves	>Groomingthem as successful lenders by imparting the skills of load
	Appraisal,
	disbursementandfollowupofcredit.
	Credit Management: Meaning - Principles - Managing Credit
Unit–I	meet Capital AdequacyRatio - Managing Risks in Lending - RI
	guidelines on credit Risk Management
	RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–MarketingofCredit
	Developingthe lendingbanker.
	CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances CashCred
Unit–II	Overdraft, Billsfinancing and Term loans – Priority Sector Lending
<b>J</b>	Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recentdevelopments
	FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing–
	RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements.
	ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPreparation-
Unit–III	CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalAppraisal–
	EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal
	-Structuringacreditproposal-
	CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits-RatingMethodology-
	CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.
_	Documentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdocuments-
Unit–IV	Requisitesofdocumentation-Selectionofdocuments-
	Stampingofdocuments-Processof documentation-
	LawofLimitation.
	Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals
Unit–V	monitoring - Methods of Monitoring - Warning Signals of ear
	problem credit – Non Performing Assets
	Legalmeasuresofrecovery-NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery-
	RBI'sSchemeforSustainable
	StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.
Unit–VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only
	Contemporary
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconce
	ned.

1111	
	am

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-						
D.D.Mu	D.D.Mukherjee.(2015).CreditMonitoring,Legalaspectsandrecoveryofbankloan. Mumbai.SnowWhitepubl						
	ishers.						
	D.D.Mukherjee.(2015). <i>HandsonCredit-</i> Doingityourself.Mumbai.SnowWhitePublications.						
D.D.Mu	kherjee.(2016). <i>CreditAppraisal,RiskAnalysisandDecisionMaking</i> .Mumb ai.SnowWhitePublisher						
	S.						
G.S.Po	oliandS.K.Puri.(2013).StrategicCreditManagementinbanks.NewDelhi .PHlearning.						
	G.Vijayaraghavan.(2013).BankCreditManagement-						
Textandc	ases.HimalayaPublishingHouse.HrishikesBhattacharya.(2011). <i>BankingSt</i>						
	rategy,CreditAppraisa landlendingdecisions:ARisk–						
	Returnframework.OxfordPublisher.						
Institute	ofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>Banker'sHandbookonCreditManagem</i> <i>ent</i> .Mumbai.						
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.						
Johnkay	/.(2013).OtherPeople'smoney–						
Mas	stersofuniverseorservantsofthepeople?ProfilePublisher						
K.V	aidyanathan.(2013).CreditriskmanagementforIndianBanks.California.Sag						
ePu	blishing.						
	N.S.Toor.(2017). Analysisof Balancesheet. New Delhi. Skylark Publica tions.						
N.S.To	N.S.Toor.(2017).BankCreditManagement–						
Apra	ApracticalApproach.NewDelhi.SkylarkPublications.						
S.M	S.MuraliandK.R.Subbakrishna.(2019). BankCreditManagement. HimalayaPubl						
shin	gHouse.						
Outcom	<ul> <li>AbletoevaluatetheloanproposalproperlyandFinetunedtoasses sthecreditneedsof theborrowers.</li> <li>ExposedtatheintricaciosinvelvedinthemanagementofNIRAinhan</li> </ul>						
es	<ul> <li>ExposedtotheintricaciesinvolvedinthemanagementofNPAinban ks.</li> </ul>						

	GeneralInsurance
	TohelpstudentsunderstandgeneralInsuranceMarketinIndiaandto
Objecti	examinethe
ves	issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsurance.
	Introduction to General Insurance:History of General
	Insurance - The InsuranceMarket - Insurance Intermediaries -
Unit–I	Insurance Intermediaries in Overseas Markets
	LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-
	Insurancelegislations:GeneralInsurance BusinessNationalization
	Act, 1972 - The Insurance Act, 1938 -
	InsuranceRegulatoryAuthority-
	InsuranceRegulatoryandDevelopmentAuthority-Other
	legislationsgoverninginsurancebusinessinIndia.
Unit–II	InsuranceForms:Proposalforms-Covernotes-
Unit-II	Certificateofinsurance-Policy forms–Endorsements- Interpretationofpolicies-Co-insurance-Renewalnotice-
	GeneralInsurancepolicyprovisionsandconditions.
	Property and Casualty Insurance – I: Fire Insurance - Principles of Fire InsuranceContract - Scope And Coverage
Unit–III	
Unit-in	Under a Standard Fire And Special Perils Policy -Types Of Fire Policies - Fire Claims - Termination of Fire Insurance Policy –
	Marine Insurance: Principles - Marine Insurance Act, 1963 -
	Marine Insurance Coverage -Types of Losses - Types Of Marine
	Policies: Hull, Cargo, Freight – Warranties -Claims-
	Preliminaryproceduresforclaims-
	InvestigationandAssessmentofclaims- Settlementofclaims-Roleofsurveyor-Re-Insurance.
	Property and Casualty Insurance – II: Motor Insurance –
	Principles – Types ofMotorVehicles-
	MotorVehicleandRoadtraffic(Amendment)Bill2017.MotorPolicies
Unit–IV	
	Parties -Package Policies for Private Cars and Two Wheelers –
	Policies for CommercialVehicles . Claims – Own Damage
	Claims: Preliminary Assessment – SettlementClaim Discount
	- Types of Loss. Third Party Liability Claims: Procedure -
	Proof of Negligence – General Damage for Death and
	Disability:Disability in non FatalAccidents.Motor
	AccidentClaimsTribunal–JudgmentsofCriminalCourts–Motor
	InsuranceClaims-
	MinimizationMeasuresandLossControlProgramme.
	MiscellaneousInsurance:EngineeringInsurance-Cropinsurance-
	AviationInsurance- PersonalAccidentInsurance-TravelInsurance-
Unit–V	OverseasTravelInsurance - Golfer's Insurance - Crime
	Insurance - Burglary Insurance - BaggageInsurance-
	Bankers'IndemnityInsurance-PlateGlassInsurance-
	FidelityGuarantee
	Insurance–Arbitration.
Unit–VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment
	only:Contemporary

1 1 7	
$\mathbf{I}$	Sem

	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco			
	ncerned.			
ReferencesandTextbooks:- AlkaMittalaandProf.S.L.Gupta,Sultan.(2013).PrinciplesofInsurance&RiskMa nagement.Cha				
	nd&Sons			
InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010).IC45-				
GeneralInsuranceUnderwriting.Mumbai.				
InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010)./C72-				
Мо	MotorInsurance.Mumbai. Insurance Institute of India. (2015).			
IC	IC 32- Practice of General Insurance.			
Mumbai.InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2015). <i>IC70</i> – MarineHullInsuranceUnderwritingand				
	Claims.			
Kan	Kannan& Vijayaragavan. (2016). Motor Vehicle Law. Lexis Nexis			
Publishin	g			
houseM.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2016).InsurancePrinciplesandPractices.S.Chan				
d.NewDelhi.				
P.Periasamy.(2017).Principles&PracticeofInsurance.HimalayaPubli shingHouse.				
	Thestudentswillbeinapositiontounderstandthevariousaspectsofi			
Outcom	nsuranceand			
е	toutilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector.			

	FinancialServices					
Objecti	> Tointroducethespectrumofservicesofferedinthefinancialmarkettot					
ve	hestudentsof bankmanagementandenablethemtounderstandtheintricacies					
	ofsuchservices.					
Unit–I	Financial services: Importance – Scope – Characteristics –					
Unit-I	Types – Financial ServicesMarket:Concept–					
	Constituentsviz.,MarketPlayers,Instruments,Specialized					
	Institutions, Regulatory Bodies– Growthof Financial Services in India–Problems.					
	MerchantBanking:Meaning-					
11	Functions:CapitalStructureDecisions,IssueManagement,Underwriting					
Unit–II	,Creditsyndicatio n,MergersandAmalgamations–Growthof					
	merchant banking in India – Role of SEBI in regulating					
	merchant bankers. CapitalMarketinIndia-					
	Components- RoleofNationalandRegionalStockExchanges-					
	DepositoryServices. Mutual Funds: – Products/Schemes – Mutual Funds in India –					
	SEBI's Guidelines on Management of Mutual Funds in India –					
Unit–III	Functions of Asset Management Companies(AMCs) – Working					
	Mechanism of AMCs – Performance of Mutual Funds in India–					
	RoleofAssociationofMutualFundsIndustry(AMFI)-					
	RealEstateFinancing:ModelsofHousingProjects-					
	RealEstateFinanceInstitutions-					
	Refinance-Issuesassociated					
	withrealestatefinancing–GrowthFactors.					
	<b>Leasing:</b> Meaning – Features – Types – Advantages - Limitations – Hire					
Unit–IV						
	Vs. Hire Purchase Financing –Methods of Interest Calculation –					
	Methods of Reporting. Bill Financing: Definition -Features-					
	Steps–Advantages.Factoring:Meaning–Mechanism–Types–					
	Advantages.Forfaiting:Meaning–Mechanism– FactoringVs.Forfaiting.					
	Securitisation:Meaning–Mechanism–Advantages–					
	CreditCards:Meaning–Features – Types – Advantages – Credit					
Unit-V	Cards Vs Debit Cards – Consumer Finance:Meaning– Sources–					
	Mechanism–Problems–VentureCapital:Definition–Features–					
	StagesofVentureCapitalFinancing-FutureScenario-					
	CreditRating:Meaning-Importance-Mechanism-					
	RatingMethodology–CreditRatingAgenciesinIndia. DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment					
Unit–VI	only:Contemporary					
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco					
	ncerned.					

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-			
BatraG.Sa	BatraG.SandDeep.(2017). <i>FinancialServicesandMarkets</i> .NewDelhi.DeepPublicat			
ionsPvt. L	ionsPvt. Ltd.			
Gurusamy.S.(2017). MerchantBankingand Financial Services. Tata McGraw Hill Pub				
lications.2 <sup>nd</sup>				
Edition.				
Gordon&Natarajan.(2018). FinancialMarketsandServices. HimalayaPublishingHo				
us	use.Khan,M. Y.(2018). <i>FinancialServices</i> .NewDelhi.TataMcGraw–			
HillEducation(India)				
PrivateLtd.				
	> Thelearnerswillbeabletounderstandtherole, significanceandproble			
Outcom	msofthe			
е	financialserviceindustrythoroughlyandtousetheknowledgegainedtoso			
	lvethepracticalpro blems.			

					1	1
		Ma ces	-	BankingServ	i	
Oh is sti	≻Toena			theconceptso	fbankmarket	tina.
Objecti ve		tsrelevance				
ve		mpactoncu	stomerserv	viceandvariou	uscomponent	tsof
		narketingm				
11			ntroductio	ontoMarket ginBanking-	ng– MarkatingM	iv.
Unit–I				nessObjectiv		
	man			T Analysis–		gradat
		Marketing		sandMarketi	ngStrategies	S.
	Place-S			BankBranch-		
	Branch	ExpansionP	olicyinIndia	a–Anywhere	Banking-	
Unit–II	Onsitea	ndOffsite A	utomatic T	ellerMachine	es – Mechar	nism of
				Users and	Banks –	
	-	IsSubstitut				
			0	–Administer	ed	
		gulatedInte				
	Factors	influencing	theRateso	finterest– JianBanks'	Association	
				king? Need f		ucts –
Unit–III		•		opment – Co		
				– Desirable		
	Mix –	Technology	basedPro	ductsinBanki	ng-Bancassi	urance-
				ts–Globalisir otional Effor		
				icRelations-		
Unit–IV				gement(CRN		ig
	e deteri			- ·	stomercom	olaints
		— E		Ombudsman		
	Publicity	– MediaSu	ipport–Go	odPromotior	alMix–	-
	Marketi	ngResearc	h.			
Unit–V		ure-Impact			Dragadura [	Doonlo
Unit-v				eamliningof Bank – Marl	•	- eople
		chlevel-		Dank – Man	tering at	
			tion.Traini	ngandDevel	opmentofMa	arketina
	Person	nel–Opport	unitiesand	Challengesf	orBanksinM	arketing
Unit-VI	Uynar	niccompo		ntinuousIntentententen ntemporary	ernalAssess	menton
	Devel	opmentsRe	elatedtothe	eCoursedúrir	ngtheSemes	terconce
				rned. Textbooks:-		
Banat D	anonio				Sonvioos Mil	
•		· · · ·	•	of Financial S		•
Publication	ons.Hoon	nanEstelam	i.(2012). <i>M</i>	larketingofFin	ancialServic	es.
		Bert	ramsPublic	cati		
ons.K.RamamohanRao.(2018).ServicesMarketing.PearsonPublic						
ation.						
ValarieZeihthamal.(2018). ServicesMarketing. Mcgraw						
HillPublications.						
WirtzJochen&others.(2018). ServicesMarketing.Pea						
			rsonPublic			

Outco me	<ul> <li>Thelearnersareexpectedtodevelopacomprehensiveandupdate dknowledgeinthee mergingareaofBankMarketingtobecomeasuccessfulfuturem arketersof</li> </ul>
	bankproducts.